September 1st—September 7th, 1988, No. 35 75¢

THE Fisherman

Long Island, Metropolitan New York Edition

Surf Fishing Special

North Shore Calendar
Getting Started
New Surf Plugs
Plum Beach Weaks
Top Surf Spots
Beach Driving

OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

OPEN SUNDAY

EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

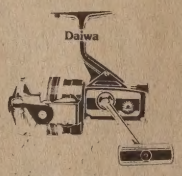
Surf Fishermen's Bonanza!

Daiwa
COMMITTED TO TOTAL QUALITY

SALE!
BG30 **$59.99**

SALE!
BG60 . . **$69.99**

SALE!
BG90 . . **$72.99**



Daiwa Black Gold

- Multi-disc front drag system
- Drop-forged aluminum spool
- Three stainless steel ball bearings
- Silent anti-reverse
- Automatic internal bail trip
- High-speed gearing
- Folding handle
- Left/right retrieve

BY POPULAR DEMAND! 2ND WEEK! THESE MODELS ONLY!

Action		Model Number	Gear Ratio	Reel Weight (in ounces)	Line Capacity (lb. test/yards)
Freshwater	Saltwater				
MH	M	**BG30**	4.8	18.9	14/250, 17/200, 20/160
H	MH	**BG60**	4.7	21.9	17/275, 20/225, 25/185
XH	H	**BG90**	4.3	30.0	25/275, 30/225, 40/175

Graphite Rods

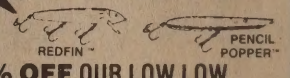
NOVATECH "QUICK STICK" GRAPHITE RODS

"Quick Stick" Graphite rods have proven to be one of the fastest selling line of rods in America, mainly because of its super action, fine construction and excellent components. One look at its beautiful, hard lasting finish and you will realize why it's the rod for you.

9' 2 PC SALE! **$24.99**
10' 2 PC SALE! **$26.99**

★ ALL ★ CORDELL REDUCED!

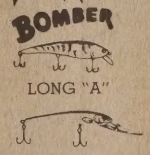
COTTON CORDELL



TAKE **20% OFF** OUR LOW LOW PRICES ON ALL CORDELL LURES IN STOCK.

★ ALL ★ BOMBER REDUCED!

BOMBER



TAKE **20% OFF** OUR LOW LOW PRICES ON ALL BOMBER LURES IN STOCK

★ ALL ★ REBEL REDUCED!

REBEL LURES

TAKE **20% OFF** OUR LOW LOW PRICES ON ALL REBEL LURES IN STOCK.

WANTED-BOTH STORES, FULL TIME, PART TIME, CASHIERS & SALES PEOPLE.
PLEASE CALL **(516) 249-8080**

IF YOU WANT TO DISPATCH SHARKS AND CARRY A PISTOL ON YOUR BOAT CALL US AT
(516) 752-0131
EDELMAN'S PISTOL PERMIT SERVICE

WHO HATES EDELMAN'S?

- Not the reps
- Not the Manufacturers
- Not the "Fishermen"
- Not our Customers

Only our competition and the fish, I wonder why?
Only Edelman's loves our competition to hate us!

AD GOOD TILL NEXT TUESDAY OR WHILE QUANITIES LAST

EDELMAN'S 75 SHERWOOD AVE. FARMINGDALE, L.I.

JUST OFF RT. 110 at SEAMAN'S FURN., NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT
OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SATURDAY 9:30-8 PM, SUNDAY 11 AM-5 PM
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED! PHONE: (516) 249-8080

DIRECTIONS

FROM SOUTHERN STATE PKWAY, EXIT 32N
Take Route 110 two blocks north of Republic Airport
Edelman's is behind Seaman's Furniture on the right

FROM LONG ISLAND EXPRESSWAY, EXIT 49S
Take Route 110 south approximately 3 miles
We're behind Seaman's Furniture on the left side

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB
LINCOLN TUNNEL
VERUZANO BRIDGE

THE SUZUKI GIANT

SUZUKI SUZUKI SUZUKI

Modell's
FAMILY OWNED SINCE 1889

SURF FISHING SPECIALS

garcia

Sale Now to Sept.5th '88

garcia

Garcia #357 Reel with Garcia 8ft. Rod

REG. 34.99 !

29.99

SURF COMBOS

Garcia #556 Surf Reel w/ Garcia 8ft. Rod

Reg.39.99 **34.99**

Shakespeare

"ULTIMATE" Bluefish Rods

REG. 34.99 !

6'6"Boat or 7'Spin

29.99

8' Surf Rods 15.99ea.

9' Surf Rods 19.99ea.

garcia

#353 or #354

Lt. Saltwater Spinning Combos

Now

19.99

Reg.to 24.99!

Shakespeare Snapper Combos

Spinning or Spincast Combo

REG. 9.99 !

7.99

SPECIALS !

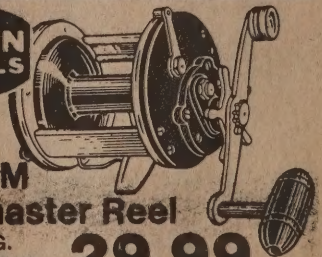
Crab Traps...3.49ea.

6 1/2ft.Telescopic Rod...7.99ea.

Shakespeare Sigma Line...3.99ea.

3oz.Jig-A-Tails...1.99ea.

PENN REELS



500M Jigmaster Reel

REG. 39.99

29.99

MANHATTAN
200 BROADWAY (212)964-4007
280 BROADWAY (212)267-2882
243 W42 ST. (212)575-8111
BRONX
31 E. FORDHAM RD. (212)295-7800
2929 3rd AVE. (212)993-1844

QUEENS
39-12 MAIN ST. FLUSHING (718)539-6100
163-40 JAMAICA AVE. (718)297-4402
BROOKLYN
360 FULTON ST. (718)855-1921
NASSAU
GREEN ACRES MALL (516)825-4455

YONKERS
CENTRAL PLAZA (914)337-3900
WHITE PLAINS GREENBURGH
CROSSROADS PLAZA (914)428-8777
PELHAM
PELHAM PKWY & BOSTON POST RD.
(CALDOR SHOPPING CENTER)

NEW JERSEY 5716 BERGENLINE AVE., WEST NEW YORK (201)861-1994

LONG ISLAND Lake Success Shop Ctr. - Bay Shore 2040 Sunrise Hwy. - Centereach Rt 25 Middle Country Rd. - East Meadow Hempstead Tpke - Patchogue Rt 112 Sunrise Hwy. - Commack Jerico Tpke

THE Fisherman
LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION
Volume 24, Number 35 September 1st, 1988

FEATURES:

NEW YORK SURF CONTEST STANDINGS
By Felix Cariello 22
GETTING YOUR FEET WET
By Ken Freel 32
NEW OUTLOOK ON SURF PLUGS
By Fred Golofaro 34
A PLUM OF A BEACH FOR WEAKS
By Vincent Badame 36
HELTER SKELTER IN HUNTINGTON HARBOR
By Dick Mermon 38
TOP SURF SPOTS
By Editorial Staff 40
HAIRY MEDICINE... BUCKTAILS WILL DO
By Russ Wilson 44
SOFT DRIVING
By Eric Burnley 48
LONGCASTING, AN ART FORM
By Tom Goodspeed 50
NORTH SHORE: FALL CALENDAR
By William A. Muller 52

DEPARTMENTS:

NEW PRODUCTS 8
PRODUCT REVIEW 24
CAPTAIN'S TABLE 26
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 28
DOCK LINES 30
FISHING REPORTS 55
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 82
THE FISHERMAN'S CLASSIFIED 83

ABOUT THE COVER:

With the arrival of September, Long Island's beaches take on a new aura of excitement as the fall surf fishing season kicks into gear. This weeks issue is dedicated entirely to this exhilerating sport. Dick Mermon photo.

TRU® TURN
HOOKS STRIKE BACK.

Freshwater anglers have experienced the Tru-Turn difference for over 25 years. Tru-Turn now offers its patented, test-proven Cam-Action in 2 Saltwater patterns. Excellent for bait, flies, jigs, spinner, spoons, & tubes—sizes for Flounder to Redfish to Salmon to Tuna. Soon available at your dealer. Introductory Offer: Send $3.95 for a 25-hook test kit (Sizes range 8 thru 8/0).

Tru-Turn, Inc.
Dept. F-3
Drawer 767
Wetumpka, AL 36092

Steiger Craft
Built on Long Island
to Fish Long Island Waters
25' CHESAPEAKE
The Traditional Style Chesapeake
With Its Rugged, Heavy Duty Commercial
Construction Echoes The Past!
● HUGE COCKPIT
● FULLY ENCLOSED, ROOMY HELM
● BUNKS & STORAGE FORWARD

THE BOAT THAT WORKS...
...AND PLAYS

10 GREAT MODELS FROM 16' TO 25'

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY...
Our Commitment To Quality

SEE STEIGER CRAFT'S COMPLETE '88 LINE AT

WHITEWATER MARINE INC.
5600 Sunrise Hwy., Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-2502

Manufactured by
STEIGER CRAFT • Bellport, L.I., N.Y. • (516) 286-2136

THE Fisherman

Staff

Long Island, Metro NY Edition
14 Ramsey Road
Shirley, New York 11967
(516) 345-5200

Editor
Fred Golofaro
Advertising Manager
Stu Miller
Office Manager
Christine Reina
Receptionist
Jenny Merritt
Field Editors
John Fritz, Marty Garrell
Lorry Mangan, Dick Mermon
John Raguso, Tom Schlichter
Staff Photographer
Dick Mermon

Corporate Headquarters
14 Ramsey Road
Shirley, NY 11967
President
Richard Reina
Publisher
Richard S. Reina
Associate Publisher
Pete Barrett
Managing Editor
Tim Coleman
Editor
Fred Golofaro
Advertising Director
Gary Caputi
Art Director
Allison Eagle
Production Staff
Tracy Bailey, Pamela Beery,
Vickylynn Brueggeman,
Robert Manca, Sharon Mongan,
Connie Renna
Typesetting
Dayna Erickson
Subscription Manager
Shelly Rodriquez
Comptroller
Margaret Senesi

Delaware, Maryland, Virginia Edition
Editor: Eric Burnley
Advertising Manager: Gary Diamond
New England Edition
Editor: Tim Coleman
Advertising Manager: Mary Motherway
N.J. Delaware Bay Edition
Editor: Ken Freel
Advertising Manager: Bob Balliatico

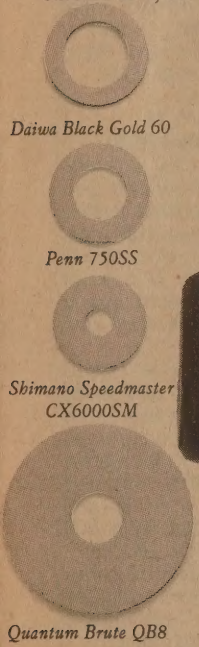
Printed By
Mid-Atlantic Graphics

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation. L.I.F. Building, 14 Ramsey Road, Shirley, NY 11967. Telephone: 516-345-5200. Second Class Postage paid at Shirley, NY $.75 per copy, back issues $1.25 Subscriptions: 50 issues, $20; 100 issues, $38. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. ISSN 1040-0109

Quantum Brute
Big Saltwater Drag
Big Saltwater Gears

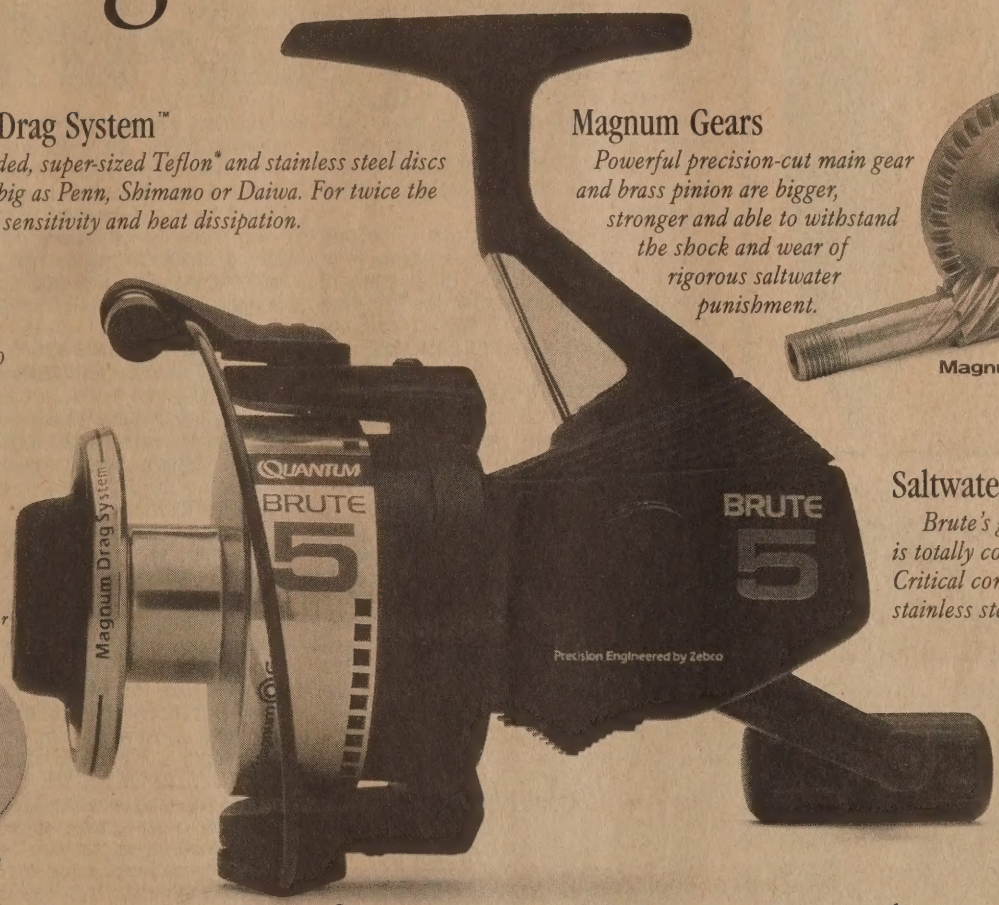
Magnum Drag System™

Front-loaded, super-sized Teflon and stainless steel discs are twice as big as Penn, Shimano or Daiwa. For twice the smoothness, sensitivity and heat dissipation.*



Magnum Gears

Powerful precision-cut main gear and brass pinion are bigger, stronger and able to withstand the shock and wear of rigorous saltwater punishment.



Saltwater Protected

Brute's graphite body is totally corrosion proof. Critical components are stainless steel.

Big Saltwater Performance. It's As Simple As That.

Redfish. Blues. Yellowtail. Bonefish. Tarpon.

You challenge them with a spinning reel designed for the sea. No gimmicks, no frills. Just saltwater-tough, saltwater-protected Quantum® Brute.™

Model	Application	Line Capacity	Gear Ratio	Weight
QB4	Lt. Salt	200 yds./6 lb.	5.4:1	11.5 oz.
QB4W	Lt. Salt	200 yds./8 lb.	5.4:1	11.9 oz.
QB5	Lt./Med. Salt	270 yds./12 lb.	5:1	17.9 oz.
QB6	Med. Salt	325 yds. 12 lb.	5:1	18.9 oz.
QB8	Hvy. Salt	300 yds./20 lb.	4.6:1	21.4 oz.

Brute's reputation begins with gears. Magnum Gears. Tough metal gears cut thicker to handle big, wild fish that gut ordinary reels.

When tarpon go airborne or redfish run to the limit, only a quality drag will turn them. Brute's front-mounted Magnum Drag System has oversized discs with three times more surface area and smooth power than other reels. Because the battle's lost before it begins if the drag fails. Brute stays in the fight for the long run.

You can buy a more expensive spinning reel than Brute. But you won't find a better saltwater reel for the money. Quantum Brute. Precision engineered for these special reasons: Redfish. Blues. Yellowtail. Bonefish. Tarpon...

ZEBCO® Zebco Quantum MotorGuide

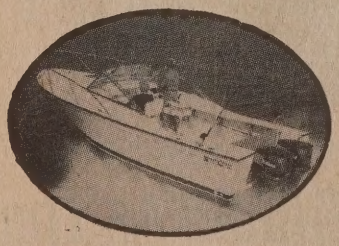
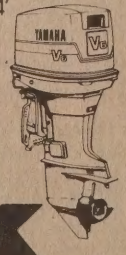
the Choice of Serious Fishermen.

Box 270, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74101 © 1988 Brunswick Corp.

A Brunswick Company

* Teflon is a registered trademark of E.I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)

ORIGINAL
MirrOlure
Hooked on Success for 37 Years
52M
TH-88-52
For our unique 4 color catalog send $1.00 to cover postage & handling to:
L&S Bait Company
1415 East Bay Drive / Largo, FL 34641

North Coast
SPORTFISHING BOATS, INC.
AMERICA'S FINEST WIDE BODY FISHING BOAT!

In stock for fast delivery!
Beam 9'2" • Length 24'
Fuel 193 gallons
5 Year Hull Warranty


OUTBOARDS by
YAMAHA
K&K
OUTBOARD
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, N.Y.
(516) 431-1865/68

New Products

NEW "PROPPA POPPER" CASTING PLUG FROM SMOKER BAITS

A new polymer casting plug has been introduced by Smoker Baits which outperforms the brittle casting plugs now used. Called the "Proppa Popper," the new plug is 6" long and weighs 2 ounces, the most popular plug size.

The "Proppa Popper" is a product of state-of-the-art injection molding technology. The high-impact tooth-resisting plastic is molded around a tough through wire on which are mounted the Mustad treble hooks.

"Proppa Popper" is also designed to solve the storage problem of treble hook lures: it is marketed in a re-usable plastic tube that drips into tackle boxes or surf bag to keep the lure from entangling other equipment.

Further information on "Proppa Popper" casting plugs is available from Smoker Bait Company (a division of Custom Mounts International), P.O. Box 7081, Warwick, RI 02887 or call the Smoker Action Line at 401-943-0520.

HEAVY DUTY SAND SPIKES

The Surfcaster is now manufacturing Heavy Duty Sand Spikes. The sand spikes are made of heavy aluminum angle and heavy wall PVC pipe. There are two sizes being made, both can be folded to reduce their length during transport. One is 31 inches long when extended and 18 inches long when folded. The other, is 60 inches long when extended and 48 inches long when folded. The longer sand spike has a heavy aluminum foot flag plate welded to the bottom of the aluminum angle to allow one to drive the spike into the sand with one's foot. This flag also makes a very solid base for the longer spike.

Long sand spikes are generally used while bottom fishing in the surf. They extend your rod tip and therefore your line above the wave curl to reduce wave-line drag.

The rod sockets on both spikes are cut away to allow easy withdrawal of the rod for setting the hook.

For a catalog of products made for the serious surf fisherman by serious surf fishermen, write The Surfcaster, 113 Maywood Rd., P.O. Box 1731, Darien, CT 06820-1713 or call 203-866-1289, for more information.

NEW STUDDED FELT SOLES INTRODUCED BY KORKERS

Felt soles with carbide tipped steel studs permanently imbedded in the felt for better traction, have been introduced by Korkers, Inc., makers of the original Korkers safety sandals for fishermen.

"Studded felts provide safer footing for fishermen wading on stream and lake bottoms," according to Korkers President, Doug Smith. "The 25 steel studs from toe to heel on each sole act just like tire studs in ice and snow. They poke through slime and moss to grip rocks, logs or whatever rests on the bottom."

Studded soles attach to boots and shoes exactly like ordinary felt soles. They come with one layer of cement on the upper surface to seal the felt and create a better bond. The fisherman applies another coat of waterproof contact cement to the studded felts and to the soles of his boots. When the cement has dried until tacky, he joins the sole to the boot and lets the cement cure for a few more hours. Finally, he trims off any excess around the boot.

Korkers sell Studded Felt Soles in one size which fits all boots from 6 to 15. Complete application instructions and literature are included. Suggested retail price for a pair of studded soles is $19.95.

For more information, contact local fishing tackle shops or Doug Smith at Korkers, Inc., P.O. Box 166, Grants Pass, Oregon 97526, phone: 503-476-6823.

BROWNING 525PUM SALTWATER SPINNING REEL

Browning has added a new saltwater class spinning reel to its 500 series to give surf casting enthusiasts a perfect match-up for Hatteras Heavier type surf rods. The new 525PUM has a manual pickup line roller for those fishermen who prefer not to use a reel with a bail when casting heavy lures with heavy test line for long distance casting.

Browning's new 525PUM Reel has all the advantages of Browning's 500 series spinning reel design, including all graphite construction, three graphite center shaft supports, one ball bearing on the center shaft, and Browning's precision multi-disc rear drag system. Weight is 25 oz. and Gear Ratio is 4.2:1. Line capacity is 500 yds/17 lb., 330/20, 300/25, and 280/30.

Features unique to the 525PUM are all brass drive and pinion gears, stainless center shaft, brass cranking bushings and a stainless manual pickup line roller.

Browning's new 525PUM is designed to hold up under the fight of large ocean-going lunkes. It fits in well with the heavy weight terminal tackle class equipment and matches up perfectly to Browning's new Silaflex surf casting rods for long distance casting.

SLICK STICK SURF FISHING ROD HOLDER FROM INVADER

Invader's New Slick Stick is a unique double rod holder on a shaft that is the surf, stream and bank fisherman's dream. Its 5 foot shaft is anodized aluminum to take the punishment of surf, salt, sand and stones.

Two rod holders are held firmly on the Slick Stick by a soli, cast aluminum bracket that can be removed and used separately on any vertical railing or support on a boat or pier.

The special Tilt-Back Rod holders rest

HI-SEAS®
Leader Keeper™

Hi-Seas®, America's largest supplier of Premium Coil Monofilament proudly presents the ultimate leader dispenser, the "LEADER KEEPER"!

COMPARE THESE FEATURES:

HI-SEAS® PREMIUM COIL MONOFILAMENT

- Super Soft, extra strong
- Highly abrasion resistant
- Translucent clear color
- Low Stretch, Low Memory

"LEADER KEEPER" DISPENSER

- Prevents "U-V" Line Breakdown
- Keeps line in wide, soft coils to prevent annoying line set
- Allows removal of desired leader lengths without opening package
- Can be stack stored or hung by the molded-in hook eye
- Line test clearly marked on each package
- Available in:
  200 yd. coils – 100, 130, 150, 200 lb. test
  100 yd. coils – 250, 300, 400, 450, 500 lb. test

For more information contact:
Hi-Seas® Industries,
325 Spring Street,
New York, NY 10013-1388

HI-SEAS®... "WHERE QUALITY AND INNOVATION GO HAND IN HAND"

Clear the launching pad.

Daiwa introduces the Procaster® System.

Thanks to Daiwa, sending your favorite lure into orbit has never been easier.

Because our new Procaster spinning rods and reels are designed to work as a perfectly-matched, precision casting machine. Together, they'll outcast anything on the water by up to 10%.

It's the set-up that truly means system.

line for heavy cover. And then swap spools to a lighter line for finesse.

How we made the best better.

The only way to improve a Procaster spinning reel is to add a Procaster rod.

Each rod has oversized Long Cast guides that take full advantage of the Long Cast spool. So there's less line friction and more distance.

Computer-designed tapers give you the precise combination of casting, hook setting and fish fighting control. All with the added strength of Daiwa's patented Power Mesh® construction.

To keep a handle on things, Procaster rods come with our Bio-designed Graphite Grips (pat. pend). For maximum sensitivity and comfort.

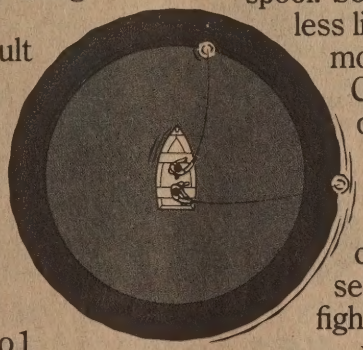
Procaster PR1305H

Long Cast Graphite Spool—Longer, shallower design for less friction and greater distance.

Put yourself ahead by a long shot.

It all starts with the Procaster spinning reel. We've matched the firepower of our revolutionary Long Cast spool with Autocast®. The result is a casting masterpiece. Giving you 10% more distance than ordinary spinning reels. All with one-handed, rapid-fire convenience.

Blinding fast 6.2 to 1 retrieves give you the ultimate in lure-handling versatility and water coverage. Plus, selected Procaster spinning reels come with a free spare spool. Set one up with heavier line for heavy cover. And then swap spools to a lighter line for finesse.



10% longer casts give you 20% more water coverage.

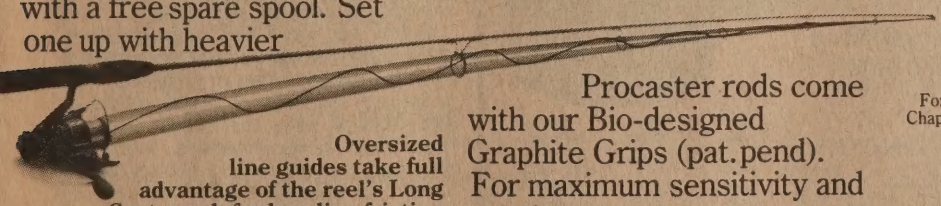
All in all, we've brought together the best ideas in rod making and applied them to every Procaster rod. From freshwater to light saltwater. So you're working with the most advanced graphite rods ever built.

And if baitcasting's your game, Procaster offers a full range of rod actions. Perfectly matched to the fastest and most powerful reels ever made.

The Daiwa Procaster System. Far and above, the best spinning system ever to launch a lure.

Daiwa
COMMITTED TO TOTAL QUALITY

For our full-line catalog, send $1 to Daiwa Corp., 7421 Chapman Ave., Dept. C-PSS, Garden Grove, CA 92641.



Oversized line guides take full advantage of the reel's Long Cast spool, for less line friction and unbelievably long casts.

Outboard & Outdrive

Doel-fin™

HYDROFOIL

Lifts Like An Airplane Wing

- PLANE OFF in 1/2 THE TIME
- ABSOLUTELY PAYS FOR ITSELF IN FUEL SAVINGS
- STAY ON PLANE AT A LOWER R.P.M.
- STOPS POUNDING & PORPOISING
- ELIMINATES BOW RISE & CAVITATION
- INCREASES STABILITY
- IMPROVES CONTROL

SKEPTICAL? — 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED —
Unbreakable and easily installed, Outboards under 30hp. $72.95, over 30hp. and I/O,s $79.95, Volvo 280,290 $141.95. NYS residents add 8% Tax.

DON'T NEED A DOEL-FIN?
WOULD YOU BE SATISFIED WITH A CAR THAT DRAGGED ITS REAR BUMPER UNTIL 15 KNOTS?

Sea Horses

from K&N

INBOARD and I/O
AIR FILTER and FLAME ARRESTOR

- Purifies Even Marine Air
- Greatly Extends Engine Life
- More Horsepower from Channeled Airflow
- Polished Stainless Steel Top and Base
- Coast Guard Approved

Style	Application	Neck Size	Total Height	Part Number
Short Base	Most 2-Barrel Carburetors	3 1/16"	4 1/2"	59-3362
Short Base	Carter AVS and WCFB Models	4 7/32"	4 1/2"	59-3368
Short Base	All 4-Barrel Carburetors*	5 1/8"	4 1/2"	59-3364
Tall Base	All 4-Barrel Carburetors*	5 1/8"	8 1/2"	59-1195
Short Base	All Holley Dominator Carburetors	7 5/16"	4 1/2"	59-0284
Tall Base	All Holley Dominator Carburetors	7 5/16"	8 1/2"	59-3366

*Except Carter AVS and WCFB Models

SHORT BASE $151.95, TALL BASE $159.95. NYS residents add 8% Tax.

Atlantic Doel-Fin Inc.
638 Willis Ave., Williston Park, N.Y. 11596
516-741-3437 FAX 516/742-0710
TO ORDER: 800-645-5393
DEALERS WELCOME, U.P.S. Daily
Our Order Desk Is Open 7 Days A Week!

at about 30° from the horizon when the surf rod is in place. They tilt backward so the angler can set the hook on a strike while the rod is still in the rod holder.

The solid construction of Invader's Slick Stick will take a beating by the angler and the elements and still hold up. The tread plate and anchor point are heavily built and can be adjusted for the right bite in soft sandy beaches or the roughest, rocky shorelines.

A black grip handle tops the mast to turn the Slick Stick into a walking staff for negotiating rocky shorelines or wading the surf. The stream fishermen can even remove the rod holders and tread plate to use The Stick as a rugged wading staff for crossing creeks and streams.

For more information, contact: Invader, 315 Garden Ave., Holland, Michigan 49424, phone: 616-396-3564.

PLASTIC POLLUTION IN THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT

Since the days of ancient Phoenician mariners, seagoers have been dumping their trash at sea. Back in those days, the oceans could easily handle the waste, but today, both the nature and the quantity of trash have changed. Today, what gets tossed overboard can have a deadly impact on marine life and cause economic hardships for other boaters.

Plastic, the wonder material that we used for everything, is perhaps the most harmful of this trash because it does not readily break down in nature. In fact, the plastic that goes over the side today may still be around in 450 years to foul up the fishing gear, boat propellers, and beaches of future generations, not to mention what it will do to countless generations of marine life and sea birds that eat it or get tangled up in it.

Careless disposal of plastics can have dire consequences. This six-pack ring, which relieves us of having to juggle six cans at once, can become a deadly noose for a bird or fish. A plastic bag looks like a tasty jellyfish to an indescriminate feeder like the sea turtle, but plastic is indigestible. It can choke, block the intestines, or cause infection in those animals that consume it. A plastic bag can also clog an outboard engine's cooling system. Lost or discarded monofilament fishing line can foul propellers, destroying oil seals and lower units on engines, or it can become an entangling web for fish, sea birds, and marine mammals.

Every day, more and more plastic is accumulating in our oceans. Recreational boaters are not the only group that improperly disposes of plastic refuse at sea. Plastics enter the marine environment from sewage outfalls, merchant shipping, and commercial fishing operations. The contributions of recreational boaters, however, is significant. A National Academy of Science study estimated that, on the average, one pound of trash, including plastic, is tossed overboard per person, per trip. The next time you're out on the water, count the number of other boaters. It adds up quickly.

Plastics pose a serious enough threat to the marine environment that Congress has enacted the "Marine Plastic Pollution Research and Control Act of 1987." This law prohibits the dumping of plastics in all

The Outboard That Holds Its Value Better Is A Better Value.

Johnson Outboards available at these dealers:

OUTBOARD BARN
481 Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst, N.Y. • (516) 226-4348
259 Montauk Hwy., Islip, N.Y. • (516) 581-2424
13 Post Place, Babylon, N.Y. • (516)669-6060
380 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. • (516) 623-0182

SOUNDVIEW MARINE
14 Bayville Ave., N.Y. • (516) 628-1100

EAST HAMPTON MARINE
19 Boatyard Rd., East Hampton, N.Y. • (516) 324-4042

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence, N.Y. • (516) 327-3168, 3088

W.D. MARINE
11 Hudson Ave., Freeport, N.Y. • (516) 223-0229

QUALITY MARINE SERVICE INC.
100 Shore Rd., Glen Cove, N.Y. • (516)676-7588

KNUTSON MARINE SUPPLY CO., INC.
15 Mill Dam Rd., Huntington, N.Y. • (516) 673-4144

BAY PARK YACHT HARBOR
480 Reina Rd., Oceanside, N.Y. • (516) 766-4112

DICKERSON'S MARINE
Main Rd., P.O. Box 37, Mattituck, N.Y. • (516) 298-4040

GREAT OAK MARINE
840 Jericho Tpke., Smithtown, N.Y. • (516) 265-2976

ALL ISLAND MARINE
540 Merrick Rd., Baldwin, N.Y. • (516) 378-5000

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
1708 North Hwy., Southampton, N.Y. • (516) 283-7907

PORT OF EGYPT MARINE
Main Rd., (Rt. 25), Southold, N.Y. • (516) SO-5-2455

SOUTHOLD MARINE CENTER
Main Rd., (Rt. 25), Southold, N.Y. • (516) 765-3131

RAYNOR & MITCHELL MARINE
401 Montauk Hwy., Westhampton Beach, N.Y. • (516) 288-1357

STEIN'S BOAT SALES, INC.
23 River Rd., Sayville, N.Y. • (516) 567-3313

Johnson

Don't Settle For Anything Less.

1•2 PROTECTION PLAN

Official Sponsor
Arthur Smith
Sportfishing
Tournaments

U.S. waters and applies to all watercraft, from the smallest recreational craft to the largest commercial ship. In addition, marinas will be required to maintain adequate facilities for the disposal of refuse regulated under this act.

You can do something to reduce plastic pollution: Make it a rule that no trash goes overboard, including old fishing line.; Furnish your boat with reusable containers; Stow your trash for proper disposal in port.

Plastic really is fantastic. The problem is improper disposal. Remember that a careless moment may last for generations.

WHEN RELEASING FISH, HANDLE WITH CARE

Waste is by no means confined to indiscriminate commercial fishing practices, which is why the growing trend of anglers releasing fish they do not intend to eat or mount as a trophy is such an important development in fishery conservation. As the release of salt water game fish becomes a more common occurence, even in the competitive tournament setting, it is critical for all anglers to appreciate not only the benefits of releasing fish alive, but also to ensure that the fish is released in a manner that will enhance its chances of survival. An angler's decision to release a fish, out of concern for the future of the resource, brings with it an ethical obligation to do it in a humane way, or otherwise it will serve no purpose.

The following are general rules for releasing salt water fish, gleaned from the International Game Fish Association and other authoritative sources:

Play and release the fish as rapidly as possible. A fish played too gently for too long may be too exhausted to recover.

Keep the fish in the water as much as possible. A fish out of water for more than three or four minutes suffers brain damage due to loss of oxygen. In addition, the fish is suffocating and may pound itself fatally if allowed to flop on land or boat deck. If it is necessary to keep a fish out of water for several minutes, pour water over its gills.

Gentleness in handling is essential. Keep your fingers out of the gills. Avoid cutting the skin. Do not squeeze small fish; lift and hold them by the lower lip. Nets are helpful provided the mesh does not become entangled in the gills. Ripped gills are usually fatal. If the fish is bleeding from the gills, there is little point in releasing it. Larger fish, such as billfish, should be lifted out of the water horizontally, not vertically, to avoid damaging the fish's internal organs.

Flatten the barbs on the hook and remove it as rapidly as possible with longnosed pliers. If the fish is deeply hooked and it can't be worked out, cut the leader and leave the hook in. Small fish, especially, may die from shock from tearing out a hook. If the fish is hooked badly in the gut, keep it.

Return the fish to the water as carefully as possible. Revive the fish if it appears stunned or unconscious after a long struggle. Hold the fish in the water upright, heading upstream. Move the fish forward and backward so that water runs through the gills. This is artificial respiration and

PENN REELS®

Penn Rods And Reels Are Available At These Fine Tackle Dealers

LONG ISLAND

Augies Custom Tackle
Babylon, NY

Bayville Bait & Tackle
Bayville, NY

Bernies Bait & Tackle
Brooklyn, NY

Beckman's Tackle
Lynbrook, NY

Captree Bait & Tackle
Babylon, NY

Edelman's Stores
Long Island

Edward's Discount
Riverhead, NY

Four Winds Bait & Tackle
Huntington Sta., NY

Garan's Tackle
Merrick, NY

Gone Fishing Marina
Montauk, NY

Herman's World of Sports

Huntington Prop & Tackle
Huntington, NY

J & J Tackle
Patchogue, NY

Lon Wanser Bait & Tackle
Seaford, NY

Modell's Stores

Seoul Fishing
Woodside, NY

Sea-Land
Port Chester, NY

R.O.K. Pro Fishing Tackle
Flushing, NY

Warrens Tackle Center
Aquebogue, NY

Skippy's Bait & Tackle
E. Rockaway, NY

Wantagh Causeway Bait
Wantagh, NY

The Tackle Shop
Amagansett, NY

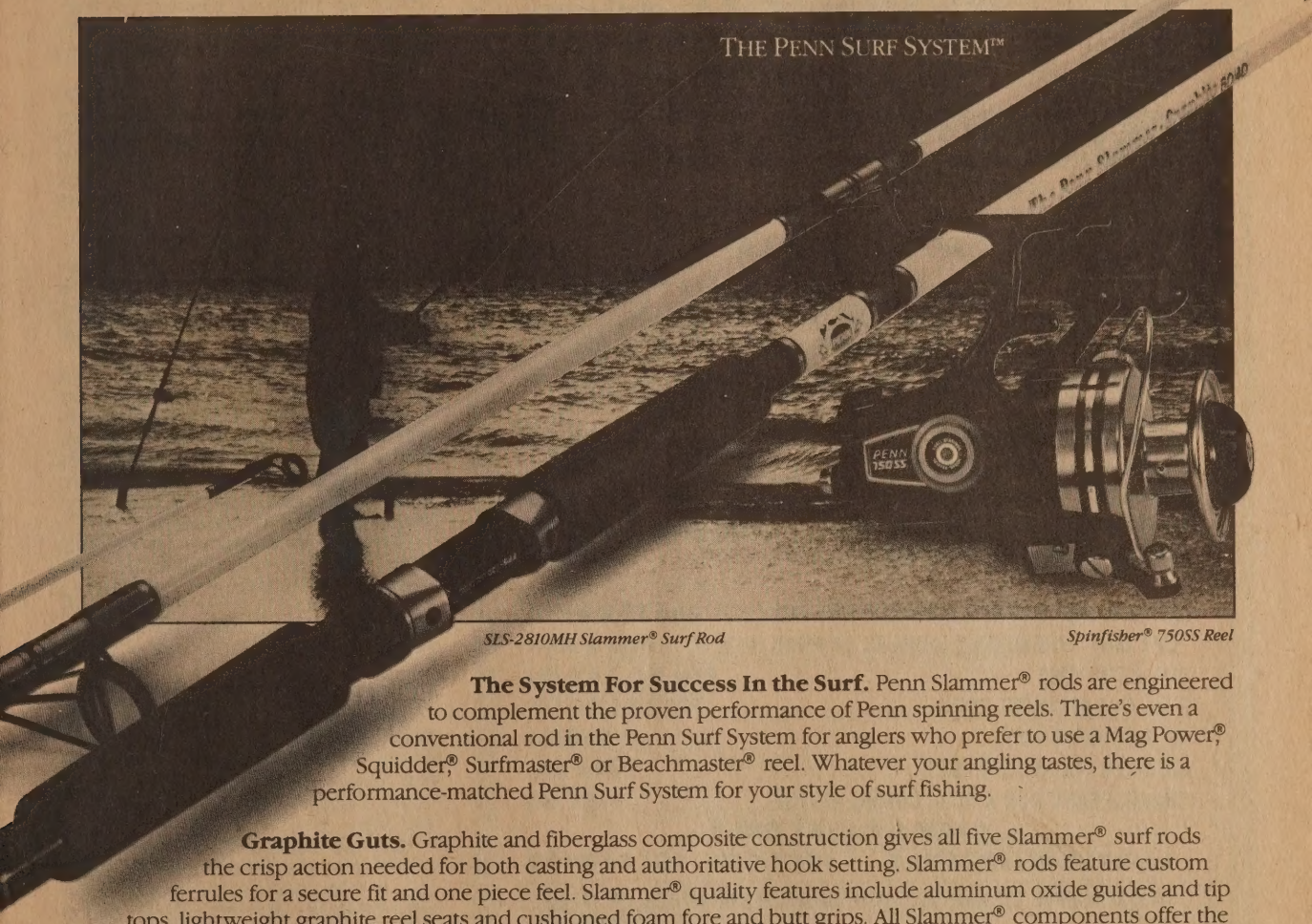
Mastic Bait & Tackle
Mastic, NY

Blue Water Tackle
Hampton Bays, NY

Merrick's Tackle Center
Bellmore, NY

YOU CAN'T BEAT THE PENN SURF SYSTEM.™

IT ALL COMES OUT IN THE WASH . . . TOUGH SLAMMER® SURF RODS PLUS PROVEN PENN REELS EQUAL TOTAL PERFORMANCE.



SLS-2810MH Slammer® Surf Rod *Spinfisher® 750SS Reel*

The System For Success In the Surf. Penn Slammer® rods are engineered to complement the proven performance of Penn spinning reels. There's even a conventional rod in the Penn Surf System for anglers who prefer to use a Mag Power,® Squidder,® Surfmaster® or Beachmaster® reel. Whatever your angling tastes, there is a performance-matched Penn Surf System for your style of surf fishing.

Graphite Guts. Graphite and fiberglass composite construction gives all five Slammer® surf rods the crisp action needed for both casting and authoritative hook setting. Slammer® rods feature custom ferrules for a secure fit and one piece feel. Slammer® quality features include aluminum oxide guides and tip tops, lightweight graphite reel seats and cushioned foam fore and butt grips. All Slammer® components offer the utmost resistance to saltwater corrosion.

SLAMMER® SURF ROD SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	LENGTH	ACTION	LINE TEST	LURE WT (OZ)	RECOMMENDED PENN REELS
SLS-2808M	8′	Medium	12-20 lb.	3/4 - 2	650SS, 550SS, 450SS, 704Z, 710Z, 712Z, 250GR
SLS-2809M	9′	Medium	12-20 lb.	1 - 3	750SS, 650SS, 550SS, 704Z, 710Z, 250GR
SLS-2810MH	10′	Med Heavy	15-25 lb.	2 - 6	750SS, 650SS, 704Z, 710Z
SLS-2811MH	11′ 6″	Med Heavy	15-25 lb.	2 - 6	850SS, 750SS, 650SS, 704Z
SLC-2910MH	10′ 6″	Med Heavy	15-40 lb.	2 - 6	Mag Power,® Squidder,® Surfmaster,® Beachmaster®

Check out the Penn Surf System rods and reels at your local tackle dealer.

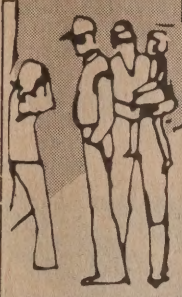
PENN® REELS

The Great American Tackle Company
Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co.
3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Dept. F-9
Philadelphia, PA 19132

SUPER SPECIALS

EVERYTHING MUST BE SOLD!

LOST OUR LEASE



AUCTION LIQUIDATORS IS

GOING OUT OF BUSINESS

THIS WILL BE OUR LAST AD!

LARGE ASSORTMENT OF FISHING TACKLE! CAMPING! MARINE SUPPLIES! HUNTING SUPPLIES! SPORTING GOODS!

RODS! REELS!

Daiwa · Shakespeare SINCE 1897 · PENN REELS · RODS! REELS! LURES! LINE!

JUST SOME OF THE BARGAINS YOU CAN GET:

PENN 500 JIGMASTER $29.99
PENN 9M LEVELWIND $23.99
PENN 710 SPINNING REEL $29.99
DAIWA "SEALINE" 50H $39.99
DAIWA 900H BIG GAME REEL $75.99

LARGE VARIETY OF S/W HOOKS, 6 PER PKG. ..... 29¢ PER PKG.
"DAY BAIT" PRESERVED SHINERS OR PORK RIND .... 50¢ A JAR
AVA-27 W/TUBE ..... 59¢ EA. (AS IS)
2 PC. 5½' SPINNING RODS ..... FROM $1.99 UP
10' 2 PC. SPIN RODS $14.99
SNAPPER FLOATS 3/4" SIZE ..... 11¢ EA.
SHAKESPEARE ROD & REEL COMBO W/LINE $7.99

— CASH & CARRY ONLY —

LIMITED QUANTITIES 1ST COME, 1ST SERVED

— WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES OF MERCH. ON SALE—

DISCOUNTS UP TO 70%

NO REASONABLE OFFERS REFUSED

AUCTION LIQUIDATORS

24 Main Street, Bay Shore, N.Y. • (516) 665-6773
(Just East of Maple Ave. on Main Street)
No credit cards • In stock • Limited quantities

may take a few minutes. On the beach, the angler should take the fish far enough out into the waves where its gills won't be washed by the sandy surf. When the fish revives, begins to struggle and tries to swim away, then release it.

PENN SLAMMER RODS FOR SURF AND JETTY FISHING

Penn has plunged into the surf with the Slammer series of surf rods, which are expressly designed for working lures and baits from shore.

These new-for-87 surf and jetty rods range from an 8 foot jetty stick to an 11 1/2 foot behemoth for clearing the high, crashing surf. All five models are ideal for casting to inshore gamesters such as bluefish, weakfish and channel bass.

Each Slammer surf rod is constructed of a strong, resilient graphite/fiberglass composite, which lightens and stiffens the rod for a crisp, authoritative action. For casting big plugs and setting the hook with power to spare, Penn Slammers have the action you want and need!

The 8, 9, 10 and 11½ footers are spinning models, featuring extra large Fuji aluminum oxide guides and tip tops. The 10½ footer is a conventional casting rod, with deluxe silicon carbide guides and tip top.

All Penn surf models feature white blanks and two-piece construction for easy storage and transportation. Penn's custom ferrule system provides a secure fit and one piece feel. All Slammer rods feature foam-cushioned grips, Fuji reel seats and epoxy-coated double hand wraps with accented butt wraps.

For more information, such as what Penn reels to match with the new Slammer surf rods, contact Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co.,3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Dept. P, Philadelphia, PA 19132; or call (215) 229-9415.

SAMPO TUBE SPIKE ROD HOLDERS

Sampo, the leading name in American-made angling accessories and terminal tackle, offers shore fishermen a pair of high quality tube spike rod holders for fishing the banks of lakes, ponds, rivers and bays.

Both rod holders feature sturdy two-inch diameter aluminum tube construction. A rolled edge at the mouth of the tube protects your rod handle, and a rugged cross-pin keeps the butt of the rod above the ground.

These tube spike rod holderrs work well in sand, mud or soft dirt. Model 19SP is 24 inches in length and will handle heavier, long-handled rods.

For more information on Sampo's tube spike rod holders and the full line of quality angling accessories and terminal tackle, contact: Sampo, Div. Rome Specialty Co., P.O. Box 328, Dept. P, Barneveld, NY 13304.

LACROSSE NEOPRENE WADERS

Whitewater Neoprene Waders introduced this year by LaCrosse Footwear, are now available in three models: a sockfoot, felt-sole boot foot and a cleated-sole boot foot, all with brown uppers.

Made of 5 mm closed-cell neoprene for comfort and warmth, they feature an abrasion-resistant nylon facing inside and

out to maximize durability. Seams are specially sealed against moisture and cold.

A new crotch design distributes stress over a large area to reduce the risk of seam failure, and reinforced knee patches protect against cuts and punctures. Wide shoulder straps and a large front pocket are secured by Velcro. Available in men's sizes 6 to 15.

CUSTOM LUXOR/CRACK SPOOLS NOW AVAILABLE

Heavy duty Luxor/Crack Spools are now available from The Surfcaster. Each spool is individually machined from one piece of super high strength aircraft aluminum bar stock. The front lip of the spool has been redsigned to minimize line friction (drag) during the cast--substantially improving casting distances. The lip design is based on years of laboratory and field testing. A special military specification Black Hard Coat Anodizing is incorporated into the outer surface of the spool to produce an extremely smooth, yet tough, salt-water resistant surface. The spools front plate is drilled out, basically, the same as the original Luxor spools to reduce weight and provide for easier rinsing and drying of the line.

The spool comes with special Teflon Drag Washers and incorporates the Chenille flier wiper into its design for sweeping sand from the flier/spool interface and preventing the line from being sucked into that same interface.

The spool is designed to exceed all original Luxor design specifications for strength and durability through the use of new super strength material and design reinforcement at high stress points. Its Black Military Spec. Anodized coating is extremely durable and provides a minimum friction surface to increase casting distance.

The spool is available only through The Surfcaster and is sold with a Lifetime Guarantee against permanent deformation or cracking during normal use applications.

In addition, The Surfcaster provides full repair and customizing of Luxor and Crack Reels models 100, 200 and 300 and has over 500,000 parts in stock for these reels.

For further information call or write: The Surfcaster, Dept. R, 113 Maywood Road, P.O. Box 1731, Darien, CT 06820-1731 (203-866-1289).

HANDY BOOT STORAGE

If you use waders or hip boots for your fishing, then Boot-Rax is a product you will want to have. Until now, drying and storing waders was an annoying side job that came after a day of use. Some anglers built do-it-yourself boot holders or used poorly designed wire boot hangers that never seemed to hold the boots securely.

Now there's Boot-Rax, an unique design manufactured from high-impact plastic that is corrosion free and virtually indestructable. These simple units can be attached to any vertical surface with the screws provided in the kit. They will hold your waders or hip boots securely, allowing for better ventilation and quicker drying to extend the life of the boot. They

WORLD WIDE MARINE MOTORS

EVINRUDE OUTBOARDS

EVINRUDE

SPECIAL — ALL INVENTORY LIQUIDATION
BEST VALUES GUARANTEED
100'S OF NEW & USED O.M.C. PRODUCTS
THAT **MUST** BE SOLD!

OVER-STOCKED ON V-8's!	SAVE BIG BUCKS ON '88 LEFTOVERS THE '89's ARE NOW ARRIVING!	WET DOCKAGE AT OUR 5 L.I. LOCATIONS (LIMITED SPACE)

WE KEEP FINDING '84 -'88 MOTORS & THEY MUST GO! NEED A KICKER OR MAYBE A TRADE-UP? THERE WILL BE FOOD, REFRESHMENTS BOATING VIDEOS & '89 CATALOGS AVAIL. ON FRIDAYS & SATURDAYS 'TILL 11 P.M.

— COME CELEBRATE WITH US —
THESE NEXT 5 SATURDAYS
"UNDER TENT SEMINARS"
OF FACT & FUN

AUG. 20 AT 3 P.M.
HOW TO BUY & MAINTAIN ELECTRONICS (RAYTHEON)

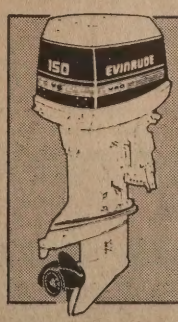
AUG. 27 AT 5 P.M.
LEHMAN OWNER'S CLASS (NORTH JERSEY FORD)

SEPT. 3 AT 3 P.M.
BOAT SAFETY TIPS-HOW TO SURVIVE (U.S. PARK POLICE,TM LONG)

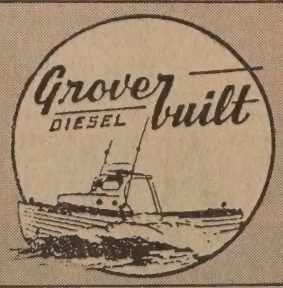
SEPT. 10 AT 5 P.M.
2 CYCLE OUTBOARD SERVICE (STEVE SPITANGA)

SEPT. 17 AT 3 P.M.
FALL FISHING GROUPS (NICK KARAS)

— TENTITIVE DATES, PLS. CONFIRM IF POSSIBLE —



CASH & CARRY
FINANCING SPECIAL LAYAWAY PLANS



AL GROVER JR.
195 WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT, NEW YORK
378-0510

1989 Grady-White Sailfish

- Big, stable walkaround cabin
- Self bailing
- Full fiberglass inner liner
- Big, triple V-berth comfort
- Huge fish boxes
- Loads of stowage space
- Performance and ecomony in one package

GRADY-WHITE BOATS

SEE THE GRADY-WHITE LINE AT THE FOLLOWING DEALERS BELOW:

SHELTER COVE MARINE
610 CLARANCE AVE., BRONX, N.Y. • (212) 822-3054

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 BEACH 2nd ST., LAWRENCE, N.Y. • (718) FA7-3168

PORT OF EGYPT MARINE
ROUTE 25, SOUTHOLD, N.Y. • (516) 765-2445

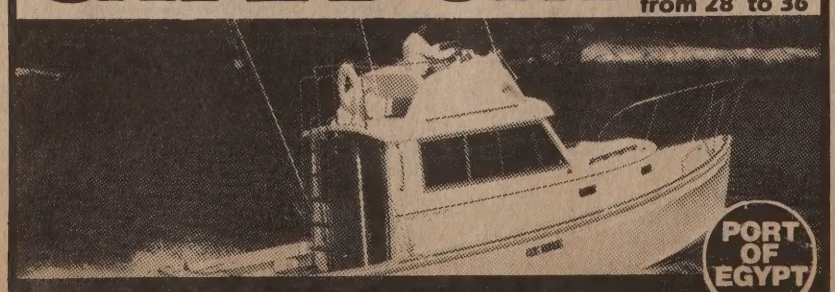
JERICHO BOATS
269 E. MONTAUK HWY., LINDENHURST, N.Y. • (516) 957-6414

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
1708 NORTH HWY., SOUTHAMPTON, N.Y. • (516) 283-7907

SPORT BOATS, INC.
113 NEW YORK AVE. (RTE. 110) HUNTINGTON, N.Y. • (516) 421-3717

CAPE DORY

See the '88s for cruising and fishing from 28' to 36'



PORT OF EGYPT

The only CAPE DORY dealership on Long Island.
Open 7 days. Main Rd., Southold, NY 11971 516/765-2445

help prevent mildew, cracking and creases in expensive waders. Boot-Rax makes an ideal gift for the sportsman in your family.

For ordering information or a dealer near you contact: Plesux Mfg., Inc., 4416 Russel Road, Lynnwood, WA 98036 (206) 355-2997.

READING THE WATER: ADVENTURES IN SURF FISHING

Artists, construction workers, administrators turned lure makers, and pier builders turned journalists are among the dedicated, even fanatical, characters in Robert Post's Reading The Water: Adventures in Surf Fishing from Martha's Vineyard (published by The Globe Pequot Press, Chester, CT 06412, $17.95 hardcover). And characters they are, at that. Newly magnetized or life-long obsessed, these fishermen form a subculture in the angling world. They are formed by a stern discipline in which sleep, family, food, and, at times, the risk of life itself are less important than the whisper of beach sand as a wave recedes and the clamor diving sea birds over a school of harried fish.

The book's delightful fishing stories reveal much about the sport's history and insider's techniques applicable along all coasts as well as how lives are lived in small coastal communities. But over and above the mechanics of surf fishing is something higher, more valued: the love, perhaps even the worship, these individuals hold for their sport.

Sometimes the fishermen's stories are poetic. Sometimes knee-slappingly funny. Other times only a word or two is necessary. But the excitement and beauty and solitude of their hours angling are as clear as an early morning sky can be.

An eager surf fisherman, himself, Robert Post has called himself "a fisherman trapped in the body of a dentist." And maybe so, but he has creatively captured the mystique that surrounds those who haunt the sea rim. The fishermen's own words coupled with Post's humor and insight make these stories a celebration of the sport itself.

16J JOINTED HEAVY DUTY LONG "A"

The 16J Jointed Heavy Duty Long "A" is designed for heavy freshwater and light to medium saltwater fishing. The 16J has a molded-in lip for greater strength and true running performance. It is connected with heavy duty stainless steel figure 8's for maximum strength and durability. The 16J Long "A" has a built in tight wiggle with a roll to give it a truer swimming action. The 16J Long "A" is 6" long and weighs 1 oz. It has 2 only size 1/0 three extra strong hooks and comes in 19 standard colors as well as 40 special colors which are available by special order of 10 dozen only. Ask for them at your favorite dealer.

TWO NEW BLAZER SURF BAGS

Finding the perfect surf bag for a particular need can be a hassle. Keep Klean Products Co., manufacturers of the Blazer Surf Bag, introduced two new models for 1988.

The original Blazer Bag, BZB 15, made of black tear resistant vinyl, features 3

roomy pockets, velcro closures, an adjustable nylon shoulder strap, and aluminum drainage holes. The 8 3/4" high white styrene insert has 3 rows of 5 compartments constructed in an egg crate style. Designed to carry 15 large plugs, it has proven successful among surf fishermen.

One of the new bags, BZB 10, is narrower. It has no side pockets, but the large front pocket remains. The 8¾" high insert is divided into 2 rows of 5 to hold 10 large plugs. This bag was designed to carry less, making it easier to handle and lighter on the purse.

The second new surf bag, BZB 12, is a shrunken version of the BZB 15. It contains 3 roomy pockets and all the other features of the larger bags. The 7" high 5x8" insert has 4 wide and 8 narrow compartments. Built to accomodate 12 smaller plugs, BZB 12 is an ideal spring bag.

For more information, contact: Keep Klean Products Co. Inc., 45 Saw Mill River Road, Yonkers, NY 10701, (914) 963-5550. Dealers welcomed.

LURE AND SHARK RIG HOLDER

Design Tech USA has introduced a great new way to store tuna and marlin lures, saltwater flies and shark rigs. The "Rig-Rack" is make of ethafoam and can hold up to 11 lures or rigs neatly with no tangles.

The "Rig-Rack" will float should it get dropped overboard and since the lures are open to the air, they dry thoroughly with no chance of rusting or corrosion.

A pair of handles make carrying a breeze and the tough, soft ethafoam will last for years. The overall size is 10 x 10 x 2 to fit handily in tackle drawer, storage hatch or box.

For more information see your local dealer or write Tim Hurst at Design Tech USA, 6180 Babcock Street SE, Palm Bay, FL 32907. Phone: (407) 984-3351. Dealer inquireies welcome.

HIGH SPEED OFFSHORE TROLLING FEATHERS ADDED TO SMOKER BAIT LINE

"Streakin' Smokers" and "Dartin' Smokers," high speed trolling feathers in 12 colors, have been added to the Smoker Bait line. The innovative lures took marlin, tuna, dolphin and wahoo in offshore trolling tests.

Smokers new feathers can be mistaken for lead rigs except that the heads are made of lighweight "Silverhead" metalized plastic. The brightly colored, high quality feathers are mounted behind heavy duty plastic skirts to protect them from high trolling speeds.

The "Streakin' Smoker" is a dual lure. It can be towed alone in the wash of the boat for straight track trolling at up to 15 knots, or rigged ahead of a natural bait such as mullet, ballyhoo, eel, or herring. Used as a combination lure, it is trolled at the speed of the natural bait. Unrigged "Streakin' Smokers" are 6 inches long and weigh 1¾ ounces.

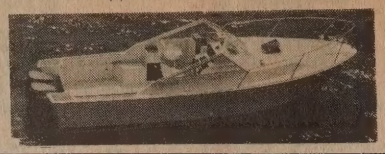
The larger "Dartin' Smoker" is a marlin and tuna outrigger lure which can also be combined with natural baits. Its angled cut head causes it to swim with an up and down motion when trolled in the 6 to 10 knot range. It is also constructed with a metalized plastic head, high quality feath-

pro-line
"Loaded with Value And Ready to Fish!"
CENTER CONSOLES
16 • 17 • 20 • 21
OFFSHORE WALKAROUNDS
21 • 23 • 23W • 25 • 28
21 CENTER CONSOLE
28 WALKAROUND
17 CENTER CONSOLE
Sea Nymph BOATS
Quality Aluminum Boats From 10'-22'
BOAT & MOTOR PACKAGES from $895.
COMPARE VALUE BEFORE BUYING ANY OTHER OUTBOARD
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
☐ 2 Year Warranty
☐ SS Prop (Pro 50-225)
☐ Extensive Corrosion Protection
☐ Prop Rates Horse Power
☐ Precision Blend (25-225)
☐ Rigging Accessories
☐ Protection Systems
• Over Rev Limit
• Over Heat Warnings
• Low Oil Warnings
☐ Tournament Bonus Program Win $1000.!
200 hp
BOAT TRAILERS by SHORELINE & KARAVAN from $299.
PM Patchogue Marine
PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 Rt. 112, Patchogue
(516) 475-4850
FINANCING AVAILABLE ON ALL NEW & USED BOATS

KASTMASTER
Long A Favorite . . . A Size For Every Gamefish, Offers The Most Built-In Action.
• Solid Brass/Chrome Finish — Will Not Corrode
• Stainless Steel Split Rings
• Extra Strong Mustad Hooks
• Casts Farther and Easier Than Other Lures of Equal Weight
With and without bucktails, in sizes 1/12 to 4 oz.
KASTMASTER ACME TACKLE CO.
acme tackle company
Send for FREE Mini-Catalog.
69 Bucklin St., Providence, RI 02907

JUST WHEN THE FISH THOUGHT IT WAS SAFE

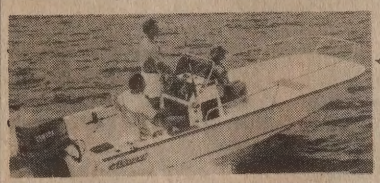
THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE! **BLACK WATCH 26**
*Must Be Seen To Be Appreciated! *Exclusive NY Dealer**
ALSO AVAILABLE 30'



30 Years Of Boat Excellence!
PURSUIT THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS! by **tiara**
CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'

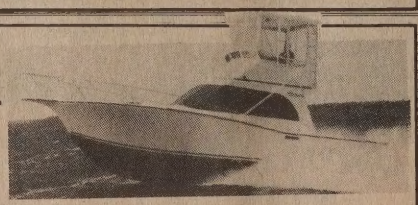
pro-line

CENTER CONSOLES
WALKAROUND CUDDYS
MODELS FROM 17'-28'



*** NEW 21' COMING SOON! ***
WAHOO! BOATS UNLIMITED
Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models
- Totally Unsinkable
- Self Bailing
- 100% Hand Layup
- Built To Touch Workboat Specifications
- All Stainless Steel Welded Rails and Hardware
- Plenty More, Fiberglass Stringer System
- 10yr. Hull Warranty

Albemarle 24' · 27' · 32'
"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"
- Gas or Diesel
- 8', 9½' & 11' Beams
- 5 Year Limited Warranty
- Full Fiberglass Innerliner



HYDRA-SPORTS
Loaded with standard fishing features!

ROWLAND Boats & Motors ★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
1598 North Highway, Southampton, NY 11968
(516) 283-3444

OUTBOARDS by **YAMAHA**
EXPECT A LOT.

MAY 1 TO OCTOBER 31, WE'RE OPEN TO SERVE YOU!
Monday - Saturday 6A.M.-8P.M.; Sunday 6A.M.-5P.M.

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
- SEA ISLE'S FAMOUS CUSTOM RODS
- ALL BAIT - FRESH, FROZEN & LIVE
- EVERYTHING FOR THE SALTWATER BOAT ANGLER & SURF FISHERMAN!

495 GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520 • (516) 868-8898 /868-8855

ers nad protective plastic skirt. "Dartin' Smokers" are 9 inches long and weigh 2¼ ounces.

Both lures are available with feathers in these color combinations: 600 green/yellow; 601 pink/white; 602 black/white; 604 pink/blue; 606 black/pink; 607 black/red; 612 green/black; and 614 purple/white.

Further information on Smoker baits is available from Smoker Bait Company (a division of Custom Mounts International), P.O. Box 7081, Warwick, RI, or call the Smoker Action Line at (401) 943-0520.

FURUNO INTRODUCES LOW COST TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Furuno's new T-2000 digital temperature sensor is a compact, low cost unit designed to provide accurate surface water temperature readouts for sport fishermen. The meauring range covers, for example, 23 to 95°F with an accuracy of +/-0.4°F. The user has a choice of Fahrenheit or Celsius units presented on a large, backlit LCD. Trend indicator arrows show whether the temperature is rinsing or falling, or whether there is an abrupt change, or shear, at a current rip.

As different species of fish are likely to group within well defined temperature ranges, both high and low alarms are provided on the T-2000 to indicate visually and audibly when the temperature falls within this pre-set zone.

Send for complete information today: Furuno U.S.A., Inc., P.O. Box 2343, 271 Harbor Way, So. San Francisco, California 94080. Phone: (415) 873-9393.

WATERPROOF COMPASS BINOCULAR NOW OFFERED IN BLACK BY TASCO

Tasco's highly popular waterproof binocular with illuminated compass rangfinding reticle and calculating ring, ideal for hunters, is now available in black. The 7X50mm model, the 322BCW, features a special calculating ring which reads out the distance of an object when its height or width are known and the height or width when the object's distance is known.

The ring, which is built permanently into the binoculars' left objective leg, makes this model an indispensable navigational aid in the wilderness or on the water. Objects are not only seen seven times closer, but their positions can be fixed and their sizes and distances easily determined.

A sturdy polycarbonate body seals out water and prevents internal fogging, enabling the binoculars to withstand the most severe weather conditions. The body is molded to comfortably fit the hands and the built-in illuminated, single axis, liquid filled compass can be used both day and night. Battery operated, the illuminator, with the push of a button, provides a red light for clear compass reading in marginal light situations.

Other features of the binocular include: 50mm objectives lens, BK-7 prisms, fully coated optics, 366 foot field of view at 1,000 yards, rubber fold down eyecups, rain guard, pouch case and compact styling.

Suggested retail of this binocular is $399.95.

SHAKESPEARE'S NEW TRIBOTIC GRAPHITE RODS:

Shakespeare introduces its brand new Tribotic Graphite rods with triple layer construction. The performance you've come to expect from Shakespeare is built in, at a price that makes performance affordable.

With its innovative, new 3 layer construction, the Tribotic Graphite series features an inner layer of woven fiberglass for hoop strength, wrapped in graphite butt section and the highly flexible tip, these new rods give excellent control for fighting big fish.

Graphite filled reel seats allow you to feel the slightest nibbles or nudges, sensitivity you have to experience to believe. To protect the line, Shakespeare added lightweight aluminum oxide guides. And there's more: EVA foam grips provide comfortable casting in any weather; 8'3" steelhead rods are available in both casting and spinning models; CA 5070-1M and CA 5076-1ML are made especially for crankbait and popping action; CA 5059-2MH features a telescoping handle for flipping.

Shakespear took out the high price and added performance that makes the new Tribotic Graphite a rod with built in value.

KENYON ELECTRONICS INTRODUCES EASIEST TO OPERATE LORAN

The easy to use RedLine Loran C100, a tremendous breakthrough in Loran C design and performance, has been introduced by IMI Kenyon Electronics.

"We wanted a Loran that is so easy to use you don't have to read an owner's manual to be able to operate it," said IMI Kenyon Electronics President, Christopher Kent from IMI corporate headquarters in Guilford, CT. "We felt the need for a straightforward Loran that allows people to navigate precisely and safely with just a minimum of practice. We came up with the RedLine C100, conceived to be the world's easiest to operate Loran."

The RedLine Loran C100 is simply operated by two knobs and four button controls, giving the user all the information of a main frame Loran. "It's a real change for marine Loran in that there is no multi-function keyboard necessary to input data," explained Kent.

A rugged casing makes the full function Loran station completely waterproof for cockpit mounting. Down below, a position sensor (a black box) does all the receiving, transmitting and information processing. The one position sensor will support up to two displays.

The compact unit is designed for quick and easy "do-it-yourself" installation into any cockpit, nav station, center console, dashboard, or flying bridge. Design versatility allows for either surface mounting (simply by screwing onto a bulkhead or other surface, no rear access required), low profile mounting (for minimum protrusion), or console mounting (via adjustable hinge brackets).

The Loran C100 is part of Kenyon's state-of-the-art RedLine performance instrument series. The unit comes with a two year warranty and is priced at $1,495 for a one-display unit. A second display sells for $495.

J & J SPORTS

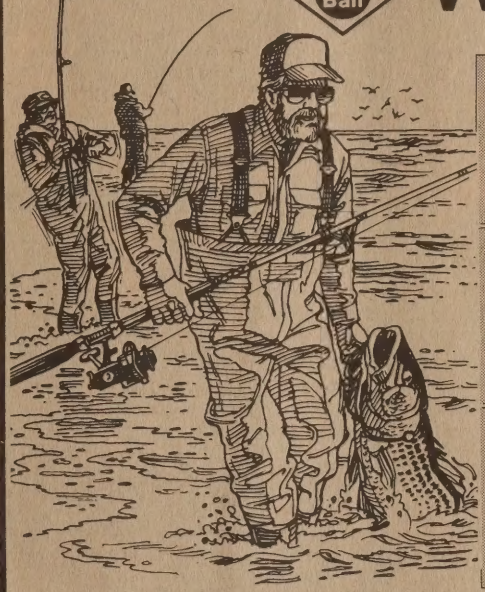
Bomber - Rebel
Cordel Lures - Gibbs
Super Strike Plugs
Kastermaster
Hopkins - Surf Bags
Korkers
Walt Walkers
Chatillon Scales

Patchogue Surf Fishing Center

265 W. MAIN STREET, PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK 11772
(516) 654-2311

We stock the equipment you'll need to "Tackle the Surf" this Fall!

Bringing Home a Big One!



Products For The Great Outdoors
Red Ball
Waders
Made in U.S.A.

Adirondack Series
Adirondack Series - Durable construction for the outdoorsman who is looking for good value with maximum economy.
Only $29.95

Sportster Series
Sportster Series - Tough, quality construction for the outdoorsman who wants high-performance equipment and good value.
Only $46.99

Master Series
Master Series - The finest in quality & durability for the outdoorsman who demands the very best in performance.
Special $56.95

Sale items good until next Tuesday — no dealers please

But most of all we want you to be "Hooked" on this fall's most enjoyable sport, **"Fishing the Beach"**. Besides offering top quality tackle at reasonable prices we offer friendly courteous and expert advise to help you bring home **"THE BIG ONE!"**

Hunting & Fishing Licenses:

Remember us for your Ammo/Guns • Decoys & Other Hunting Supplies

VISA MasterCard

DONZI 33' CENTER CONSOLE W/CUDDY SPORTFISH
23' C/CONSOLE & CUDDY ALSO AVAIL.

DONZI SPEED • DONZI STYLE • DONZI SUPERIOR QUALITY • DONZI PERFORMANCE

POWERED BY EVINRUDE

DAVE BOFILL MARINE
555 W. Montauk Hwy. Lindenhurst, NY (516) 226-5603
790 North Hwy. Southhampton, NY (516) 283-6736

Causeway
BAIT & TACKLE

3031 MERRICK ROAD
WANTAGH, N.Y.
(516) 785-3223

ONE OF THE AREAS MOST COMPLETE SURF SHOPS

FEATURING

RED BALL- Chest Waders, Hipboots, Knee Boots & Accessories
RANGER- Chest Waders
HODGEMAN- Wading Shoes
GRUNDEN- Foul Weather Gear & Surf Tops To XXL
HELLY HANSEN-Surf Tops
VIKING- Knee Boots
NOKIA- Boot & Glove Liners & Gloves
KORKER- Carbide Stud Wading Sandal SM - XXL
PENN- Reels, Parts & Repair Slammer Spin Rods to 11½'
NEWELL- Reels, Conversion Kits & Spools For Squidders & Surfmasters
J. KENNEDY FISHER- Blanks & Custom Rods
LAMIGLASS- Blanks & Custom Rods Strike Stix, Striker, Columbia Bruin & Kunnan
SURF RODS Very Reasonably Priced
CHATILLON SCALES- 6 to 80 Pound Brass Weighing Instruments
MANLEY SCALES- 25 & 50 Pound Brass Weighing Instruments
LINE SPOOLING- Trilene XT, Trilene XL, Ande, Sigma, Stren & Silver Thread
SURF BAGS- Many Styles To Choose From. Single or Double Row
ACCESSORIES- Surf Belts, Surf Gaffs, Tekna Lights, Manley, Columbia & Sargent Pliers to 8", Sand Spikes, Berkley Fishing Gloves & So Much More
RIGGING- Berkley Wire & Leaders, Mustad Hooks, Sampo Snaps & Swivels & A Large Assortment of Surf Floats & Teasers
BOMBER- 3"-7" 50+Colors To Choose From
CHARLIE GRAVES TINS- 54 Styles, Feathered & Tubed
GAGS- Bottle Plugs, Darters, Poppers & Needle Fish
SUPER STRIKE- Needle Fish, Poppers & Bullets
BEACH MASTER- Wooden Metal Lipped Surf Plugs
CREEK CHUB- Plastic Poppers, Wooden Swimming Plugs
LARGE SELECTION- Red Fin, Atom, Helcats, Gibbs, Rapala, Rebel, Hopkins, Kastmaster & Diamond Jigs (007, 17, 27, 47)

ALSO AVAILABLE: EXPERT TAXIDERMY SERVICE, VERY THOROUGH FRESH WATER SELECTION & ALL BAIT FRESH & FROZEN, CHUM, LIVE EELS & KILLIES, & UP TO DATE INFORMATION.

WATCH FOR INFORMATION ON OUR THIRD ANNUAL BLUEFISH & STRIPED BASS SURF TOURNAMENT

3031 MERRICK RD.
WANTAGH, N.Y.
(516) 785-3223

New York Surf Fishing Contest Monthly Report

By Felix Cariello

PERIOD ENDING JUNE 30, 1988
sponsored by The Fisherman

CLUB STANDINGS — Top Ten Clubs

CLUB	BASS	BLUE	WEAK	TOTAL
1. Gateway Striper Club	379	247	40	666
2. Hampton Surf Club	480	155	27	658
3. High Hill Striper Club	495	143	9	647
4. East End Surf Club	509	104	23	636
5. Mid Island Surfcasters	345	225	30	600
6. Long Island Surfcasters	291	130	22	443
7. Patchogue Fishing Club	295	119	11	425
8. Farragut Striper Club	343	55	0	398
9. Paumonak Surfcasters	256	123	0	380
10. Striper Surf Club	198	148	0	346
11. Great South Bay Anglers	86	0	0	86

MOST POINTS OVERALL — Individual Top Twenty

ANGLER	CLUB	BASS	BLUE	WEAK	TOTAL
1. J. McKay	GSC	247	102	11	360
2. P. Fanelli	LISA	291	35	0	326
3. W. Miller	MIS	143	70	0	197
4. W. Kowal	HSC	190	7	0	197
5. P. Mabanta	PSC	173	21	0	193
6. T. Delgiorno	HHS	105	68	0	182
7. B. Muller	HHS	105	68	0	173
8. A. Diebel	EES	169	0	0	169
9. K. Kassan	FSC	106	21	0	127
10. P. Cilento	PFC	80	38	0	127
11. P. Bocchino	FSC	102	7	0	109
12. S. Leonard	PSC	73	35	0	108
13. M. Sarro	SSC	84	20	0	104
14. R. Perlow	HSC	38	59	0	97
15. L. Wojcik	HSC	84	0	10	94
16. D. Meola	EES	86	6	0	92
17. J. Tanglioni	MIS	57	23	0	80
18. D. Caracciolo	HHS	69	10	0	79
J. Augieri	GSC	22	28	29	79
19. J. D'Addario	HHS	76	0	0	76
20. F. Eike	MIS	0	73	0	73

HEAVIEST STRIPED BASS — Individual Entry

ANGLER	WEIGHT	CLUB
1. S. Nebrezny	62 pounds, 8 ounces	EES
2. J. Colby	58 pounds, 9 ounces	PFC
3. D. Meola	42 pounds, 0 ounces	EES

HEAVIEST BLUEFISH — Individual Entry

ANGLER	WEIGHT	CLUB
1. F. Eike	19 pounds, 0 ounces	MIS
2. D. Caracciolo	16 pounds, 4 ounces	HHS

HEAVIEST WEAKFISH — Individual Entry

ANGLER	WEIGHT	CLUB
1. T. Brady	12 pounds, 0 ounces	EES
2. S. Hentschel	11 pounds, 14 ounces	EES
3. D. Ebner	11 pounds, 8 ounces	PFC

RELEASED FISH POINTS — Top Three Clubs

1. Gateway Striper . . . . . 1847 points
2. Mid Island Surfcasters . . . . . 1095 points
3. High Hill Striper . . . . . 1007 points

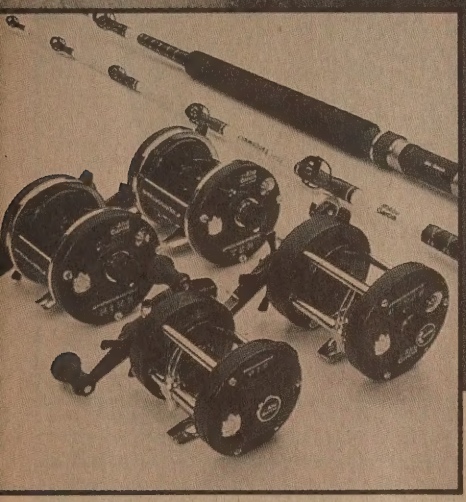
OUT OF STATE STRIPED BASS —

1. Striper Surf Club . . . . . 129 points
2. Gateway Striper Club . . . . . 14 points

WOMEN'S DIVISION — No Entries

CHILDREN'S DIVISION — No Entries

Introducing saltwater tackle for those who'd rather fight heavy fish than heavy gear.



Big Water Ambassadeur reels and Commodore rods.
Lighter-weight tackle with heavyweight strength.

When you're locked in one-to-one combat with a 60-lb. tuna, the last thing you need is tackle that weighs you down. Now you can get all the toughness, durability, and power you need from a lighter-weight reel: the new Big Water Ambassadeurs.

Constructed with high-strength aluminum and corrosion-proof graphite, these new Ambassadeur models SIX, SEVEN, NINE, and TEN are tough enough to take a beating, trip after trip. And they're packed with everything you need to get gamefish out of the sea and into your boat, such as lever free spool and dual cast control for easier casting, high-ratio bronze gearing, stainless steel ball bearings, and more. Reels so tough, they're backed by an exclusive lifetime warranty.

Best of all, these reels are built for value as well as performance. So you get a ton of high-quality features without a high price.

Commodore rods.

Because you'll want a tough, lightweight rod to match your tough, lightweight reel, Abu Garcia introduces new Commodore Big Water rods. Rods with graphite composite blanks and a powerful taper design for the strength, power, and action you need to haul in the toughest fighter. Plus a broad range of high-performance features that makes them as durable as they are dependable.

Thanks to Ambassadeur reels and Commodore rods, saltwater tackle doesn't have to be heavy to be good. It just has to be from Abu Garcia.

Abu Garcia
Pro Fishing

A Totally NEW Fishing Experience!

SIDE SADDLE GUNNEL
FIGHTING CHAIR

• 360° rotational gimbal*
• Rated for up to 80 lb. gear
• Easily installed
• Port & starboard models
• Snap-down vinyl seat cushion
• Helmsman's seat available

*GIMBAL PATENT #4,682,483

BUCKET HARNESS

• Comfortable, cushioned vinyl
• Won't ride up
• Adjustable nylon straps with 1500 lb. breaking strength
• 2 sizes avail.

Sanity® MARINE PRODUCTS INC.

41 ROMANA DR.
HAMPTON BAYS
NEW YORK 11946
516-728-6869
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Close to 40 yrs. of service to the sport fisherman!

Teros® Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.
Imported from West Germany
SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

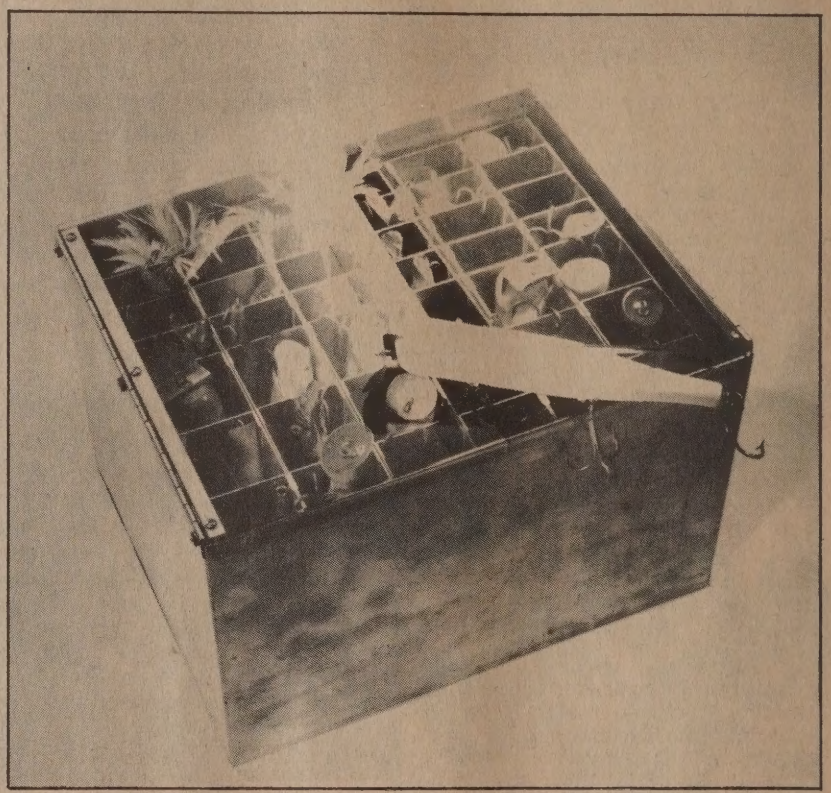
We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS • STRIPERS
SNAPPERS • LING • WHITING

See your local dealer for our new collapsible plastic live bait bucket with aerator.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

Product Review

By Fred Golofaro



New Storage For Surfmen

Nothing on the beach makes me cringe more than the sight of someone trudging along the sand with their rod in one hand and a tackle box dangling from the other. It wasn't too long ago that the reason for such a faux pas may have been that the more "socially acceptable" surf bag simply wasn't available on many tackle shop shelves.

Surf fishing has enjoyed a tremendous boost in popularity in recent years and in response to the increased demand, surf bags are now available in more shapes and sizes than ever before. Each of the past few seasons has seen new models introduced and this year is no exception. In addition to the standard surf bags, there are also a pair of meat lure toting items available from The Surfcaster, a mail order firm based in Darien, Connecticut.

Bill Preinsberger, alias The Surfcaster, applied his abundant surf savvy in developing a box constructed of welded heavy gauge aluminum and capable of storing up to 42 extra large or 100 smaller lures, depending upon your choice of inserts. The box comes equipped with a carrying strap and is the ideal storage solution for beach buggy or car. Durable, clear lexon covers mounted with stainless piano hinges keep sand out of the inserts and afford complete protection. The box, complete with G inserts (inserts are interchangeable as surf bag inserts) sells for $85.95, or you can purchase just the

box for $39.95 and fit it out with your own inserts.

At the other end of the spectrum is a belt-pouch lure carrier that is ideal for those brief forays requiring just a handful of lures or for light tackle situations where your arsenal might consist of just a ½ dozen or so minnow-shaped swimmers. This handy item is available for $12.95.

Merrick Tackle of Bellmore, New York, has introduced a new bag that will satisfy the needs of casters looking for that little extra in a surf bag. Well equipped with accessory compartments, this jumbo carryall will comfortably fit Atom 40s, 3½ oz. bottle plugs and just about anything else you're inclined to carry in your arsenal. This oversize version of the Bronco Bag (BLB4) retails in many tackle shops from New England through south Jersey for between $65 and $75.

Blazer Bags, manufactured by Keep Klean Products, based in Yonkers, New York, has expanded their fine line of surf bags to four with the addition of two new models for 1988.

According to Felix Cariello, Jr., who spends more than his share of time in the suds, the latest additions include the BZB 10 and the BZB 12. Their rectangular inserts are constructed of a high impact styrene while the bag is made from a vinyl laminated polyester. This material is tear and rot resistant and its waterproof qualities enable it to shed water rather than absorb it which can add considerable weight to a standard canvas bag.

The BZB 10 contains two rows of compartments and measures 10″ long x 4″ wide and 8¾″ high. These Compartments are also capable of storing large bottle plugs and Atom 40s according to Felix, it retails for approximately $40.

The BZB 12 is equipped with three rows of compartments but is designed primarily for use with small and standard size plugs. It measures 10″ long x 4″ wide and is 7″ high and is fitted with side pockets for toting spare spools, leather wallets, etc. It retails for about $45.00 in most shops.

Many surf fishermen have discovered the benefits of owning more than one bag. Most of us fish several locations with each requiring its own assortment of lures. Lots of casters also like to keep a day bag and a night bag ready rather than having to restock their bag everytime they hit the beach.

Whatever your needs, the current crop of surf bags are sure to fill the bill of even the most sophisticated caster.

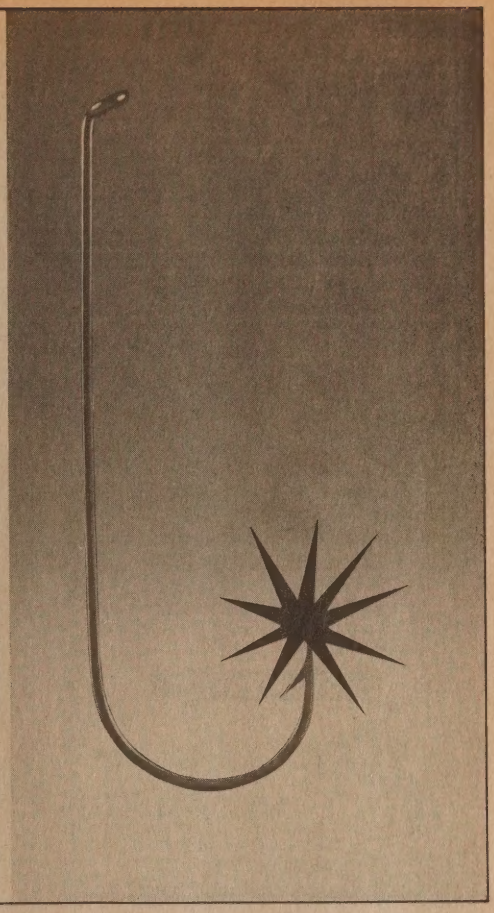
The Surfcaster
113 Maywood Rd.
P.O. Box 1731
Darien, CT 06820-1713
(203) 866-1289

Merrick Tackle
2655 Merrick Rd.
Bellmore, NY 11710
(516) 781-7766

Keep Klean Products
45 Saw Mill River Rd.
Yonkers, NY 10701
(914) 963-5550

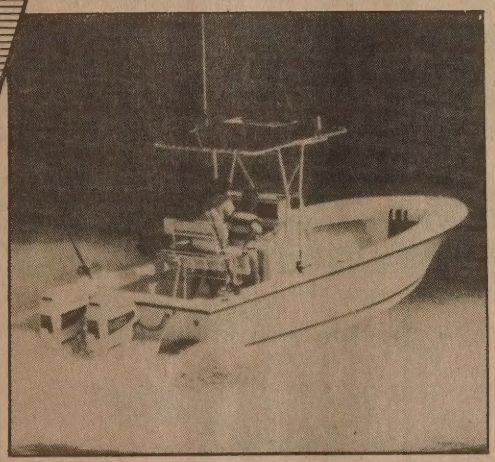
Finally, a Hook That's as Sharp as a Fish.

Our hooks are sharpened just right to penetrate deep, but they're not so sharp that they sacrifice their strength. You see, a hook point that's too slender will weaken under pressure and snap. That's why our high carbon steel hooks are honed to a razor edge point, then chemically cleaned and polished to perfection. The Mustad Hook. Pretty sharp, huh?



MUSTAD
O. MUSTAD & SON (USA), INC.
247-253 Grant Avenue
Auburn, NY 13021

inTrepid *Designed to be better*



26' Center Console

Todays offshore anglers demand the best in the boats they command. We build that better boat. The design talents of Jim Wynne and expertise of boat builder John Michel, result in traditionally functional offshore fishing boats with tremendous attention to detail, such as large, unobstructive cockpits. Hand-built, utilizing the latest technology such as sandwich core construction using non- woven multidirectional fibers make them the strongest, yet lightest boat on the market today. Boats that ride on top of the water instead of through it, boats capable of withstanding the punishment that offshore fishermen and the sea can give, year after year. See the entire Intrepid line of offshore fishing boats.

L.I. BOATING HEADQUARTERS
We take our responsibility seriously!
Family business for 30 years!

LARGE INDOOR SHOWROOM

STERN DRIVES/ INBOARDS
merCruiser

GREAT OAK MARINA

840 JERICHO TPKE. SMITHTOWN, N.Y. • 265-2976
1 Mile West of Smithaven Mall

EXPANDED SURF DEPT.!

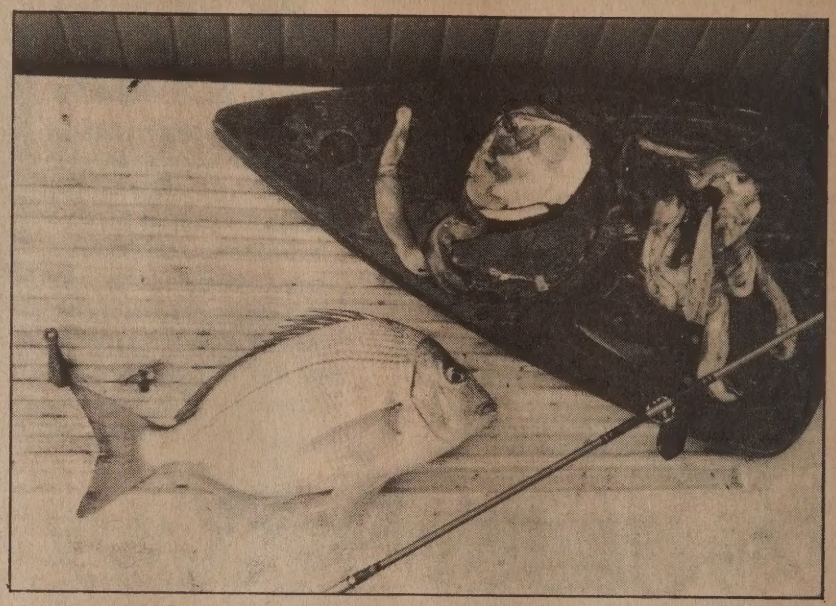
★ SPECIALTY TIED SURF RIGS
★ CUSTOM SURF RODS
★ COMPLETE SELECTION OF SURF LURES & PLUGS
★ OVER 1 DOZ. DIFFERENT STYLES OF SURF BAGS INCLUDING "BLAZER"
★ OVER 8 DIFFERENT STYLES OF WADERS, INCLUDING RANGER NEOPRENE

LIVE EELS

LINDENHURST B&T
(516) 226-9030
QUALITY CUSTOM TACKLE
RODS & REEL REPAIRS
281 E. MONTAUK HWY.
LINDENHURST, N.Y. 11757

Captain's Table

By Sal Agliano



Braised Fish

Braising is an excellent method of cooking pan-sized fish steaks. Cooking is done right on the stove top, and in most cases, in one large cooking vessel. I prefer to sear the fish, briefly, on both sides just prior to the actual braising. The fish is then placed over jan aromatic blend of finely cut, sauteed vegetables, select herbs, and a trace of liquid in which to mingle the flavors. Upon completion of cooking, the vegetables and pan liquid may be poured over the fish in a chunky form or incorporated into a flavorful sauce for a smothering topping.

BRAISED PORGIES

4 porgies, about 1/2 lb. ea. flour
4 Tbs.butter
1 lg. onion, minced
2 cloves garlic, minced
1 cup diced carrots
1 cup diced celery
1/2 cup chopped, fresh parsley
1 tsp. ea.: thyme, sage, basil
2 bay leaves
salt and pepper to taste
1 cup warm, flat beer

Scale and pan dress the porgies, leaving the tails on. Rinse and dredge the fish in flour until completely coated.

Heat up a large, deep frypan or a Dutch oven. Add 2 tablespoons of the butter, and when the butter begins to foam, sear the porgies on both sides until lightly browned. Drain on paper toweling.

Rinse and wipe dry the pan and return to heat. Add the remaining 2 tablespoons of butter, and when the butter begins to foam, add the onions, garlic, carrots, and celery. Sautee the vegetables until browned. Remove the pan from the heat and stir in the parlsey, thyme, sage, basil, bay leaves, salt, and pepper. Add the beer and enough water to reach about 1/2 inch over the vegetables. Simmer gently for about 10 minutes. After 10 minutes, place the porgies over the vegetables then add enough water (if needed) to come halfway up the sides of the fish. Cover the pan and simmer, gently, for about 20 minutes without stirring or disturbing the pan ingredients.

When done, carefully transfer the fish to a warm platter. Pick out and discard the bay leaves. Stir the pan ingredients and pour over the fish. Serve hot!

BRAISED BLUEFISH

In the past, I had little success when attempting to braise fish fillets. Invariably, they would always crumble while trying to remove them from the pan. But, determined as I was, I finally overcame the problem by leaving the fish in its skin and carefully transferring the delicate fillets with a long spatula from pan to platter.

1 bluefish, 2-2½ lbs.
4 Tbs. butter
4 cloves garlic, crushed
2 lg. onions, minced
2 bell peppers, cored, seeded, and minced
1 cup chopped fennel (or celery)
4 lg. ripe tomatoes, cored, peeled, and chopped
1/8 tsp. oregano

STAMAS!
THE '89's ARE IN!

255 FAMILY FISHERMAN
WITH OPTIONS & TWIN 150 H.P. MARINER POWER & SOFT TOP
$40,950.
(1988 LEFTOVER)

AT THESE PRICES NO TRADES WILL BE ACCEPTED
HAVEN'T YOU WAITED LONG ENOUGH TO OWN A STAMAS
FINANCING AVAILABLE

Seadoor Marina Inc.
111 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY
2 FULL SERVICE MARINAS
185 Hudson Ave. Freeport, NY 546-3089
635 Aruthur Ave. Baldwin, NY 378-2970
SALES 378-9559
MARINER OUTBOARDS

1 tsp. crushed basil
1 tsp. crushed red pepper
salt to taste
1 cup dry red wine

Scale and fillet the bluefish leaving its skin on. Heat up a large, deep frypan or Dutch oven then add 2 tablespoons of the butter. When the butter begins to foam, sear the fillets on both sides until lightly browned. Drain on paper toweling.

Rinse and wipe dry the pan then return it to the heat. Add the remaining 2 tabalespoons of butter, then sautee the garlic, onions, peppers, and fennel until browned. Add the tomatoes, oregano, basil, red pepper, salt, and wine. Simmer, gently, for about 10 minutes, stirring occasionally.

Place the fillets, skin side down, over the vegetables; add enough water to barely cover the fish. Cover the pan and simmer, gently, without stirring for 20 minutes. Carefully transfer the fillets to a warm platter using a long spatula; top with vegetables and pan liquid. Serve hot!

CODFISH COGNAC BRAISE

2 codfish steaks, 4-6 oz. each
4 Tbs. butter
2 cloves garlic, crushed
1 lg. onion, minced
1 cup diced carrots
1 cup diced celery
1/4 cup parsley
1/2 tsp. tarragon
1/4 tsp. mint
salt and pepper to taste
1/2 cup cognac or brandy
SAUCE:
2 Tbs. butter
1 Tbs. flour
1 cup chopped fresh mushrooms
1 cup heavy cream

Heat up a large, deep frypan or Dutch oven, then add 2 tablespoons of butter. When the butter begins to foam, sear the codfish steaks on both sides until browned. Drain and set aside.

Rinse and wipe dry the pan and return to heat. Add 2 tablespoons of butter, and when the butter begins to foam, sautee the garlic, onion, carrots, and celery until browned. Remove the pan from the heat and stir in the parsley, tarragon, mint, salt, pepper, cognac, and enough water to reach about 1/2 an inch above the vegetables. Cover the pan and simmer for 10 minutes without stirring or disturbing the pan ingredients.

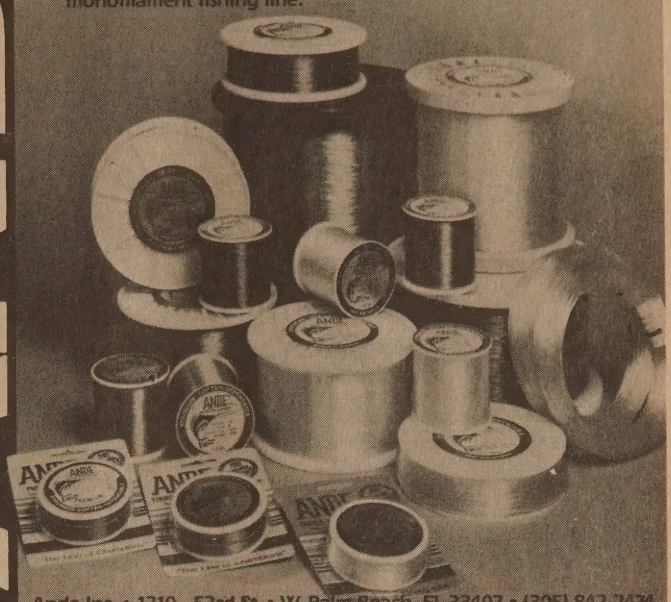
Place the codfish steaks over the vegetables and add enough water to come halfway up the sides of the fish. Cover the pan and simmer, undisturbed, for 20 minutes.

Transfer the codfish steaks to a warm platter, cover and set aside. Pour the remaining pan ingredients and liquid into a food processor and blend at moderate speed until pureed. Heatg up a large saucepan (or rinse and wipe dry the frypan) then add 2 tablespoons of butter. When the butter begins to foam, add the chopped mushrooms and sautee lightly. Add the flour and stir over low heat for about 3 minutes. Remove the pan from the heat and stir in the heavy cream. Add the pureed vegetables. Mix thoroughly, then return to heat. Cook over a low flame for 2-3 minutes, stirring continuously. Pour sauce over the codfish steaks. Serve hot!

ANDE

...More Than 400 Current IGFA World Records

For over 27 years, Ande monofilament has stood up under every conceivable fishing condition and situation. Ande offers three monofilaments: Premium, Tournament and Super Soft, in test ranging from 2 lb. to 400 lb. We're proud of our product, our reputation and especially all the anglers who put their trust in Ande. We'll continue to provide the very best in quality monofilament fishing line.



Ande Inc. • 1310 - 53rd St. • W. Palm Beach, FL 33407 • (305) 842-2474

ATTENTION SURFCRAFTERS

30% to 60% OFF

(SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE)

STOCK UP NOW FOR THE FALL RUN

THE SURFCASTER 1988 CATALOG

CRACK/LUXOR, PENN, AMBASSADEUR, QUANTUM

J. KENNEDY FISHER BLANKS & CUSTOM RODS, LAMIGLASS

SUPER STRIKE, GIBBS, BOMBER, CORDELL, REBEL, CHARLIE GRAVES ATOM, CREEK, CHUB, GAGS HOPKINS, KASTMASTER

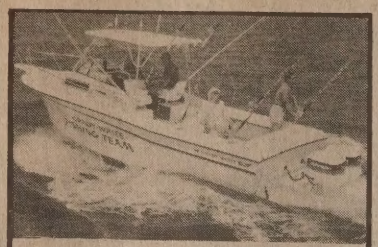
RANGER NEOPRENE WADERS, GLACIER GLOVES, KORKERS HELLY HANSEN, AMERICAN CLEARWATER

SPECIAL HELLY HANSEN FLEECE JACKETS & PANTS

Overnight delivery on all order to your home, office, or motel (most areas on the Northeast)

Send $1.00 to: THE SURFCASTER
113 Maywood Rd., P.O. Box 1731 • Darien, Connecticut 06820-1731
203-866-1289

We Are
GRADY-WHITE
Specialists!



ALL GRADY-WHITES
From 19'-25'
We rig the boat YOUR Way!
Custom Towers, Custom Arches, etc.
★ FINANCING AVAIL. ★

JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER
ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE

Johnson
OUTBOARDS

SPELLMAN'S
MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341

SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

THE BEST IS
YET TO COME
So fish with the best!

GOT HOOKED!

- the catchy name
in fishing tackle

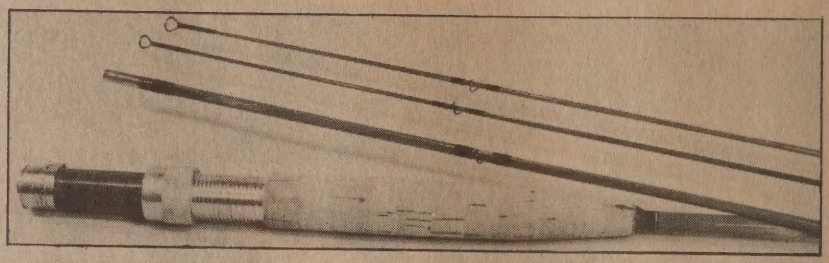
offers you the most
fish-producing FLUKE PACKAGE
around. Our three different rigs
will keep you fishing all day.
Plus, you'll get Captain Hooked's
informative guide
GOT HOOKED! ON FLUKE, to
provide you with everything
you need to know about fluke
fishing, from planning your
trip to fileting your catch.
At GOT HOOKED! we're working
hard to make your fishing days
memorable. So, go ahead,
Tie One On! with Got Hooked.

To order your FLUKE PACKAGE
send Check or Money Order
for $10.95 to

GOT HOOKED!
455 Long Beach Blvd.
Long Beach, New York 11561

Tackle Doctor

By Ken Freel



Dear Doc,

I recently acquired six old time rods and reels from my Mother-in-Law which were used by her late husband and his friend. One reel is a Penn Silver Beach, one is an Edwared Von Hofe. I also have a bamboo boat rod in the 20 to 30 pound class dated 1935 and labelled as "Double Cross Built." Five of the rods are bamboo surf casters; one is dated 1935; another 1940 and one dated 1957; the two others have no dates. On rod is called a "Cross Single" and the other a "Shakespeare Double." They have the names of the two owners on them.

I would like to know if there is someone respectable who could tell me if there is a market for these pieces of fishing "history" and if they have any value. Maybe someone would be interested in restoring them for use or show. Thanks for your time.

Larry Wolff

Dear Larry,

As far as reels are concerned, the most valuable usually are those which were handcrafted between 1800 to 1875. These early reels were often engraved by the original reelsmith, so the one you mentioned as "Edward Von Hofe" could fit this category if it was made prior to 1875. Reels made after 1875 are more than likely products of the manufacturing age. The Penn Silver was obviously an earlier model of reel made by Penn Reels of Phildelphia. Although that particular reel is a "manufactured" rather than "handcrafted" product, it still may have some intrinsic value.

As with old time reels, old rods were also often signed by their makers. These signatures are usually found stamped on the butt cap or on the rod shaft itself forward of the handle. The earlier casting rods were made for a two handed grip. The handles were often made of smooth or ribbed wood for better grip. In the early 1900's cork rod handles became popular and gained widespread use, although you still could buy wooden handle grips.

There is an excellent guide out called "Olde Fishing Lures & Tackle" by Carl F. Luckey. This guide lists a good number of old reels and rods with price listings, plus includes an extensive listing of old time lures. In the author's "note to the reader," Carl says he would be happy to write anyone wishing to identify or find the value of a rod, rell or lure if you'd include a self addressed stamped envelope. He cannot promise a response, but he will make every effort to do so. His address is: Carl F. Luckey, Rt.4, Box 301, Killen, Alabama 35645. If you'd like to buy a copy of "Old Fishing Lures and Tackle" send a letter to: CAH Enterprises USA, 1105 Marlin Rd., Memphis, TN 38116. The guide costs $17 which includes postage for shipment anywhere in the USA. $27 for orders outside the United States.

There are also two old tackle appraisers that have been recommended as good sources for price quotes; they are: Frederick Grafeld, 297 Born St., Secaucus, NJ 07094; and Hoagy Carmichael, 59 David's Hill Rd., Bedford, NY 10507. Hope this helps you out.

Dear Doc,

I have been fishing for a while and certainly enjoy it very much. I don't eat the fish I catch because I don't feel they are clean. In any case, there are a few questions I need your advice on regarding the best time to go for striped bass.

When is the best time to catch these fish and what weather and water conditions are most favorable? Is it true that the striped bass population has decreased over the past few years? How can you tell if a fish is clean enough to eat? That's all the questions I have for now at least. One of your big readers. Benjamin R. Chiang

Dear Benjamin,

You sure can ask a lot of questions in one short note! Let's start out by giving you some general hints that should help increase your chances of hooking up with the "King" of the surf.

Stripers can be caught along some point of the northeastern coast of the United States from March through December. Stripers make two types of migrations per season: one to spawn

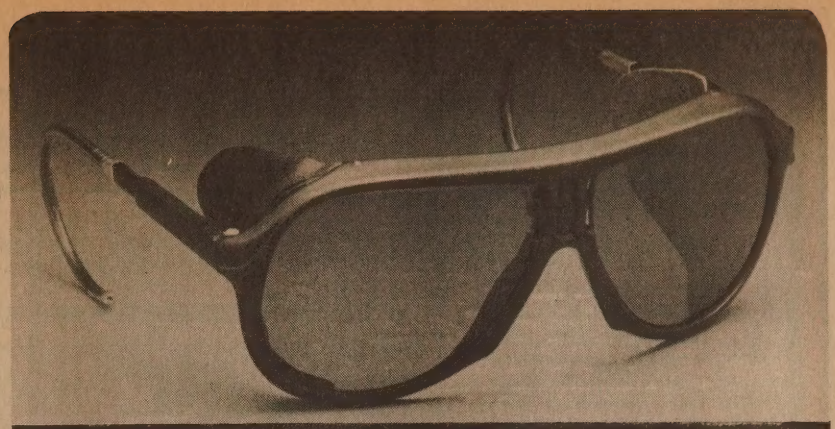
during the months of May, June or July depending on water temperatures and the area of the coast the fish are found; the second is a seasonal northwind migration along the coast from the wintering grounds of the Chesapeake, Delaware, Hudson Bay and the Long Island Sound areas. Some of these fish migrate far up into the New England states. After mingling with their northern brethren for the summer, most of the bass will return to their original wintering grounds.

The summer months offer excellent conditions to catch striped bass. The best conditions are northeast or easterly winds. These type of winds stir up the water and force bait fish to move. Often times, the nastier the northeastern wind conditions, the better the fishing. Hence, experienced striped bass fishermen look with joy at an approaching northeast storm. The best time to fish is actually right after a northeaster has passed, but when the water if still riled up.

The best times to catch these fish are night time and in the early morning or evening hours. When you fish at night be sure to use dark lures as they are more easily seen by the fish. Live or rigged eels are also deadly baits at night. As with any bait or lure, most will work well if the fish are there and you let them see it. Striped bass have voracious appetites, so if you present the bait in a natural manner and they see it, chances are you'll hook up. this is often not as easy as it sounds.

Tides are also a very important factor with this type of fishing, but you'll have to experiment to find out what tides seem to work best for you. Many striper fishermen prefer low tidal conditions while others prefer high water. There are advantages to both. During high water conditions, the bass can often be found right at the edge of the surf line in the breakers. The high water provides cover and a chance for the fish to get into shallow water areas. The baitfish, however, are more dispersed during these conditions. Low water can be a good time to fish because the bass and baitfish are confined to the deeper cuts and sloughs along the beachline. Low water is a good time for you to find our where these deeper holes are to note for future forays. There is "less" area to fish during low water which can help put the odds of your bait being where the fish are.

Regarding the cleanliness of the fish you catch, there is really no way to tell what amount of PCB's or other contaminants the flesh may contain. On the bright side, however, most concentrations of PCB's are found in the fatty tissue of fish on the upper back and along the lateral line. Since most people don't eat these sections, the risk of becoming ill from eating these fish is not great. We should not put our backs to the environmental problems facing our waterways, but right now the fish are safe enough to eat. Thanks for your question and good luck in your quest for the "King" of the surf. Surf fishing is not easy, but it is rewarding!



THE ULTIMATE FISHING GLASSES

Serious fishermen know the importance of quality polarized fishing glasses. Chuck Larson, optician and avid fisherman, has designed the ultimate fishing glasses after years of research and development available with prescription and non-prescription lenses.

The SE-1000 is a light, high impact frame with two sets of temples, removable leather side shields and includes a hard shell storage case. Three lense colors are available finished with the finest polarizing process and they are guaranteed for life.

FOR A CONSULTATION OR ORDERING INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

SPECIALIZED EYEWEAR

27601 FORBES ROAD, SUITE 24, LAGUNA NIGUEL, CA 92677

1-800-346-0538

Tiara S2 YACHTS

Slickcraft 310 SC

Tiara 3100 Convertible

Barnegat Marine Presents Tiara Yachts and Slickcraft Boats!

The excitement is mounting at Barnegat Marine. The brand new 1989 Tiaras and Slickcrafts have just arrived. Old world craftsmanship coupled with state-of-the-art technology makes S2 Yachts the boast of the industry. Barnegat Marine's sportfishing specialists will fully-rig any of the 1989 boats, producing a superior sportfishing line.

Stop by and see us THIS weekend!

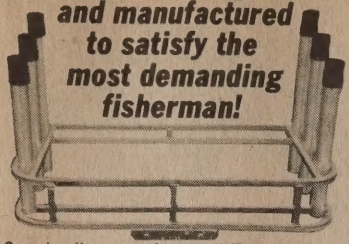
SLICKCRAFT

BARNEGAT MARINE

Marine Road & Bay Point, Waretown, NJ 609-971-9522

Hamburger's
COOLER RACKS

Professionally engineered and manufactured to satisfy the most demanding fisherman!



Save loading space in your 4WD vehicle by installing one of our cooler racks and move your cooler and rods up front where they belong.
• Made of heavy gauge aluminum square tubing.
• 2" diameter aluminum rod holders with synthetic rubber tips will fit any size rod.

NEW! **AVAILABLE IN 4 SIZES**

No. 48 - Aluminum Cooler Rack **$149.95**
Fits 48 qt. Igloo cooler (4 rod holders)
No. 86 - Aluminum Cooler Rack **$189.95**
Fits 80 Gott, 86 & 94 Igloo and 100 Coleman coolers. (6 rod holders)
No. 151 - Aluminum Cooler Rack **$214.95**
Fits 151 & 162 qt. Igloo coolers (8 rod holders)
No. 172 - Aluminum Cooler Rack **$249.95**
Fits 172 qt. Gott cooler (8 rod holders)

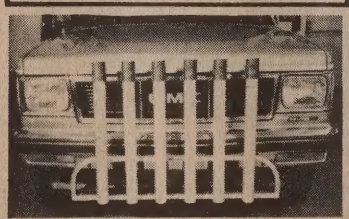
"BOLT-ON" Installation Kit
(PRICES START AT) *$99.95*
Optional "Bolt-On" **steel** installation kit requires **no welding** and allows removal of rack in less than 2 minutes for easy storage. Installation kits are available for most popular 4WD vehicles.

Installation At Our Shop
(PRICES START AT) *$50.00*
For those people interested in having us install the rack and installation kit just call us for an appointment.

NEW!

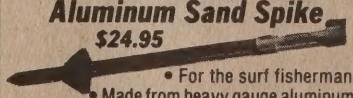
Igloo And Gott Coolers

48 qt. Igloo Cooler	$29.95
86 qt. Igloo Cooler	$74.95
94 qt. Igloo Cooler	$79.95
151 qt. Igloo Cooler	$159.95
162 qt. Igloo Cooler	$179.95
172 qt. Gott Cooler	$199.95



Aluminum Rod Rack ***$99.95***
• Same aluminum square tubing and 6 rod holders like our cooler racks.
• Flat mounting surface lets you bolt it on your bumper.

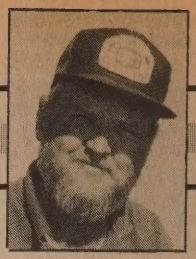
Aluminum Sand Spike
$24.95



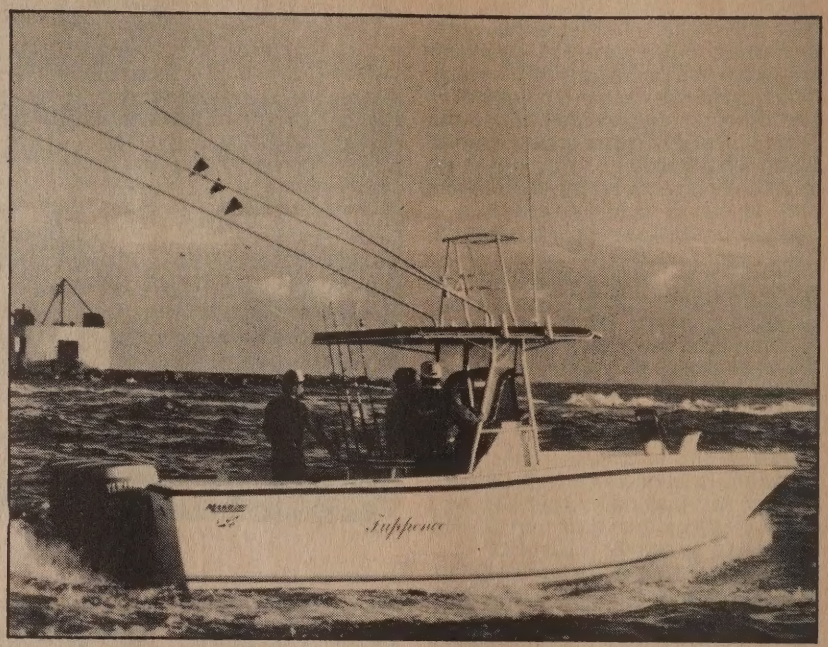
• For the surf fisherman.
• Made from heavy gauge aluminum.
• 48" long to use on beach and in water.
• Lower stabilizer lets you drive it into the sand with your foot.
• Rod retainer has rubber edge to protect your rod.

ALL PRICES F.O.B. TOMS RIVER, NJ
Call: ***201-240-3608***
Mon-Fri 9am to 5:30pm
1501 Industrial Way North
Toms River, NJ 08753
VISA master charge

Dock Lines



By Eric Burnley



Dear Eric,
I own a 1983 Sea Ray with a 260 OMC Chevy block, raw water cooled and I am considering installing a conversion cooling system to a fresh water system. The manufacturer sells a "half kit" for the cooling of the block and not the manifolds. Since the main reason for the conversion is to prolong engine life and manifolds, I am wondering whether or not the cooling system conversion kit that I am considering installing does only the engine block. Your advice would be greatly appreciated.
Jack Buczek

Dear Jack,
The age of your engine is only one consideration you should make before deciding to add fresh water cooling. A five year old engine with 250 hours could be worth the expense, but the same age engine with 1000 hours may not have enough life left to make the project worthwhile.
It would certainly make the conversion more valuable if the manifolds were included, but getting several more years of service out of the block is still beneficial. Replacing the manifolds is not an inexpensive job but it is less expensive and much easier to do than replacing the entire engine.
If your boat is always run and docked only in salt water the fresh water cooling will add years to the engine's life. On the other hand, if you run the boat in fresh water or if you keep it on a trailer, fresh water cooling is not necessary.
A trailered boat can have it's engine flushed with fresh water after every use. This may not be quite as good as fresh water cooling but in your particular case I would not recommend the addition if I could flush the engine after every use in salt water.

Dear Eric,
I have a pair of Lee outriggers (Jr.), the poles are bent as a result of a low bridge. We have tried to straighten them without success. How can we handle this problem? Appreciate your response.
Arnold Katz

Dear Arnold,
I have the same type of aluminum outriggers and they were bent when a guest used one as a hand rail to climb into the boat. If there is an easy way to straighten them out I don't know what it would be.
If there is a metal shop in your area that specializes in aluminum tubing they may have the equipment required to heat and straighten the poles. This would be a fairly expensive operation

and would require proper alignment to make sure the pole was perfectly straight.

Another option would be to contact Lee Tackle Inc., 2185 N. W. 34th Ave., Miami, FL 33142, phone: 305-634-7695 and ask them if they have replacement parts for your outriggers. Be sure to specify exactly which size and model you have on your boat.

If you have damaged several sections on your outrigger your best bet will be a new set of poles. Those low bridges can have a pretty high toll.

Dear Eric,

I am going to buy a 25 foot Pro-Liner this winter. I plan to use it off Ocean City, Maryland or canyon fishing. She carries 160 gallons of fuel. I plan to power here with twin 150 horse power Mercury or Johnson outboards.

I have some questions for you and would like your opinion on this:

1. How many gallons per hour will she burn cruising at 22 to 24 knots?
2. How many gallons per hour trolling at 6 to 8 knots?
3. How many gallons per hour at top end and the speed of top end.

All of this is with a full tank of fuel and 1000 pounds of men and equipment.

Billy B.

Dear Billy,

With the type of set-up you are planning to buy I don't think you will have any problems reaching the offshore canyons. While it is impossible for me to predict exactly how much fuel you will use, my guess would be 15 to 20 gallons per hour running and 3 to 6 gallons per hour trolling. The only way to be sure of your fuel consumption is to test the boat yourself. Run it at your cruising RPM for an hour and then refill tank. Once you establish cruising GPH you can easily determine the tolling GPH by subtracting the extra fuel burned on a trip containing both speeds.

Let's say you run out for an hour, troll for four hours and run beck for an hour. If the boat takes 50 gallons of fuel and you already know you burn 15 GPH when running, you simply divide 20 gallons by four (15x2 equals 30; 50-30 equals 20; 20/4 equals 5) to wind up with a five gallon per hour trolling usage.

All of these gallons per hour figures are subject to change with the speed of the boat and various sea conditions. Be sure you have at least 30% more fuel than you think you will need before you leave the dock.

I spoke with the folks at Carlisle's Boats who sell and service Pro-Lines with Mercury motors. They expect a 40 plus mile per hour top speed out of a 25 footer with twin 150 motors.

Two recommendation s they made were a set of Mirage stainless steel props for your engines and a pair of trim tabs on the boat. The props work very well in the ocean giving you plenty of bite in rough seas. The trim tabs let you adjust the boat for the wide variety of sea and load conditions you will find offshore.

SUPER TOUGH SALTWATER BAIT

INTRODUCING UNCLE JOSH
Sea Rind
Pork Rind for Saltwater

- IT'S DURABLE
  Made from nature-tough hog hide.
  Stands up to toothy fish.
  Won't tear like plastic.
- IT'S VERSATILE
  Multipurpose...use on plain hooks, jigs, spoons.
  Improves action of many lures.
- IT'S EFFECTIVE
  Natural flesh is soft, but resilient.
  Resembles living creatures.
  Looks, acts and feels alive.

At your favorite tackle dealer,
or write Uncle Josh Bait Company
for more information

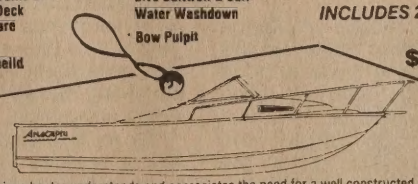
UNCLE JOSH UNCLE JOSH BAIT COMPANY • FORT ATKINSON, WI 53538

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
Send $1.00 for 2 Bags of Sea Rind
UNCLE JOSH • DEPT.FG3• P.O. BOX 130 • FT. ATKINSON, WI 53538

ANACAPRI
V260 THE HOLIDAY PROFESSIONAL CRUISER

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
- Hand Laid Full Instrumentation
- Electric Wiper
- Twin 6-1/2 Bunks
- Head Compartment
- Large Fishwell in Floor
- Large Baitwell in Transom
- Non-Skid Deck
- Full Chrome on Brass Deck Hardware
- Tinted Windshield
- Bow Rail
- Double Hull Construction
- Live Baitwell & Salt-Water Washdown
- Bow Pulpit

BASE PRICE
$29,995
INCLUDES 260 MERC. & F.O.B.
as low as
$303.90 per mo.



Every serious boater understands and appreciates the need for a well constructed and comfortable boat. When you're out fishing for big game or just cruising with the family, you want to know you're riding on the best money can buy. You know have the "best" when you're cruising in an Anacapri Holiday V-260. You won't find a more comfortable boat than the Holiday V-260's. We include twin 6-1/2 bunks with matching cushion, two sleeper seats, one lounge seat and a helmsman seat. The cabin in the Holiday is roomy enough to sleep four comfortably. Comfort was designed into every inch of the Holiday V260's. You won't find a more roomy boat, either. The Holidays come equipped with a large fishwell in the floor, and a large baitwell in the transom, storage under forward bunks, ski & pole racks, rope locker and a lockable glove compartment.

Anacapri has also added a teak cabin door, teak step plates, non-skid cockpit floor and deck, vinyl rug rail, stainless steel bow rail, chrome on brass deck hardware, heavy duty battery and a 78 gallon fuel tank. As a safety feature the Holiday V-260's include a Coast Guard approved ventilation system and bilge blower.

BILLINGS BOATS
Full Service
MARINE CENTER
* 11.5% - 180 months with 20% down

Is Available With Twin Outboards & Twin I/Os

2937 SUNRISE HWY
ISLIP TERRACE
516/277-5601

Getting Your Feet Wet

By Ken Freel

New Jersey Fisherman editor, Ken Freel, picks up some pointers from a "regular." Dick Mermon photo.

The modern world of specialization does not end in the work place, and this is very evident in the fishing world too. Sooner or later you wake up and realize that you've "become" a big game fisherman, a fluke fisherman, a party boat fisherman or a largemouth bass fanatic. Despite this, many fishermen at one time or another during their fishing careers, feel a yearning to give surf fishing a try. If you're one of them, here's some helpful hints to get you on your way.

In order to obtain practical information on the subject of getting started in this exciting aspect of fishing, it was decided that the editors of The Fisherman would be a logical choice. After all, Tim Coleman of the New England edition; Fred Golofaro of the Long Island edition and Eric Burnley of the Delaware, Maryland, Virginia edition are all avid surf men at heart. Let's take a look at what they have to say.

Editor Tim Coleman started surf fishing in 1963. Tim suggests that you start out with a two-piece rod from 9 - 10 foot long. The Cunan, Diawa, Abu-Garcia and Penn rods were recommended. "You want to look for a rod of medium action which will handle 15 to 20 pound line. Fifteen to twenty pound line is the right weight class to go with to get started," remarked Tim. "It's easier to cast and handle and to tie knots."

When asked why you may opt for a two-piece rod over a one-piece, Tim says it's a good idea to go with a two-piece for easier storage. Also, since you may find out that surf fishing isn't your game, you won't need to go out and buy a roof or bumper rack until you're sure. Later, when you're certain about surf fishing, you may opt for a one-piece custom rod made from a Kennedy Fisher blank such as the one Tim currently uses.

Fred Golofaro, editor of the Long Island edition has had the striper bug ever since that first one he caught from a bridge at the tender age of seven. For the past five years he's been a professional surf guide on the Island, and a darned good one too. He recommends finding out what tackle shop in your area caters to surf clientele, then going there to get "fitted" properly. Regarding tackle, he says to keep it as simple as possible.

"Go for quality equipment like the Penn Spinfisher series. These types of reels are a very basic, dependable reel suitable for the surf. Look for simplicity in any reel you buy. No fancy stuff."

Fred says an 11½ foot rod is the standard surf stick along much of the coast and is ideal for the open beach. Most people will start out with a bigger rod and buy a smaller one for different conditions. A good compromise rod is a 10 to 10½ footer which is suitable for a variety of conditions, especially the graphite models.

When first starting out he says it's important to concentrate on two different areas. "Concentrate on two areas that are affected differently, like open ocean versus the back side of an inlet. Learn these areas well and get to understand the tides and currents. In the inlets you'll be more concerned with currents, whereas in the ocean the tide will be one of the most important factors. Learning these different areas will be a big step into learning the ways of surf fishing. It will also give you the knowledge and options you'll need when one area proves more productive than another."

One final note from Fred regards the use of bait (despite his own preference for lures) and the recommendation to join a local surf club. "Don't overlook the virtue of baitfishing. It's the easiest way to connect when getting started. The most important thing when your on the beach is to be observant, especially of those surf men who are catching. And, if you really want to get involved in a positive way with surf fishing and learn the "ropes" quickly, then join a local surf club."

Editor Eric Burnley began surf fishing some time in the early 50's. He recommends a two-piece graphite rod of 10 to 11 feet depending upon you're physical size. If you are over 6 feet tall or more, then an 11 foot rod may be your best bet. Anyone under 6 feet may feel more comfortable while using a 10 footer. The whole idea in selecting a rod is to make sure you will have a good "feel" for your equipment so that you can put it to its best use.

Eric feels a two-piece rod is not the handicap it used to be. "Today's two-piece rods come with graphite to graphite ferrules or ferrules of like structure. You don't lose any action with these types of rods. In earlier times the ferrules were made of steel which fitted into the glass rod. These old type rods lost a lot of action

at the ferrule because they weren't made from compatible materials."

In the Delaware, Maryland, Virginia areas that Eric fishes, strippers, or rock bass, are not as prevalent as in the more norther waters. Therefore, many southern surfcasters seek bluefish and smaller species like the croaker, spot and kingfish. Two of the best ways to catch these shoreline squatters is with the single and double hook bottom rigs.

"For bluefish I like to use the single hook bottom rig with a 6 to 8 inch piece of 40 pound braided wire leader from Berkley. This braided wire comes complete with sleeves. I attach a 3/0 to 5/0 stainless steel hook ot one end of the wire. Place a float above the hook on the wire and attach the other end of the wire leader to a three-way swivel. The second eye of the swivel gets a snap swivel to hold the sinker and the line to reel is tied to the third eye. You'll be set for any bluefish that comes along."

Eric uses a two-hook rig when the quarry is smaller. "Go with a 2 to 3 foot length of 30 lb. leader material. Make a surgeon's loop on either end of the leader: one will be used for the sinker and the other to tie the line to reel. In between form two dropper loops. On these loops you place your snelled hooks. Make sure the snelled hook's leaders are 6 to 8 inches long."

A consensus on reels indicates that spinning outfits would get the nod for most "new" fisherman to the sport of surf fishing. This is based primarily on the fact that spinning outfits are generally easier to use than their conventional counterparts. Look for a reel, either spinning or conventional, that will hold at least 200 yards of 15 pound test line. Whatever your particular reel holds, just make sure to fill the spool to its capacity. You'll probably never need all of that yardage, however, the wider diameter of such a spool filled with the proper test line will help gain maximum casting distance.

Some of the best metal lures to try out include the Hopkins "No Equal" or "Shorty," the Acme Kastmaster and standard diamond jig and tube combos. Plugs include swimmers by Bomber, Rebel and Cordell. A couple of needlefish and poppers should also be included in your plug bag. With lures of the same type, such as swimming plugs, be sure to have at least a couple of different sizes: buy one 4", one 6" and one 7" size. Also, keep a heavy lure such as an A27 diamond jig for those rough water conditions when you need to go deep. There are literally hundreds of lures that will work so you should start out with the few that are mentioned above, then add to your collection from experience.

Another thing to remember about surf fishing: It is one of the most demanding types of fishing. If you're not "there" when the fish are, then you're out of luck. Increase your chances of catching by learning the beaches you fish. Try fishing in the early morning or evenings and late at night. Some beaches are best fished at low tide while others are better during high water conditions. Surf fishing is hard and patience is a virtue, but the rewards can be great for those willing to put in the time.

Sea Isle has now expanded it's

SURF TACKLE Section!

— Huge Selection of Surf Lures!
— Fresh Bait!
— Everything For Your Surf Needs!

Full line of CUSTOM MADE SURF RODS with the Sea Isle LIFETIME GUARANTEE!

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

495 Guy Lombardo Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520

(516) 868-8855 • (516) 868-8898

WE'RE THE WORLD'S 3rd LARGEST BOSTON WHALER DEALER & WE'RE SHOOTING FOR NUMBER 1.

WE'RE LONG ISLAND'S LARGEST BOSTON WHALER DEALER!

WANT TO KNOW WHY? BECAUSE WE DON'T PLAY GAMES! WE SELL YOU WANT YOU WANT!

OUR NEW FREEPORT SHOWROOM IS NOW OPEN!

On Long Island, Outboard Barn Is BOSTON WHALER

Johnson OUTBOARDS

"WORLD'S LARGEST BOSTON WHALER DEALER"

Outboard Barn

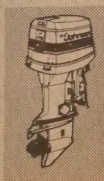
WHERE THE BEST IS ALWAYS FOR LESS!

13 Post Place, Babylon, N.Y. • 516-669-6060

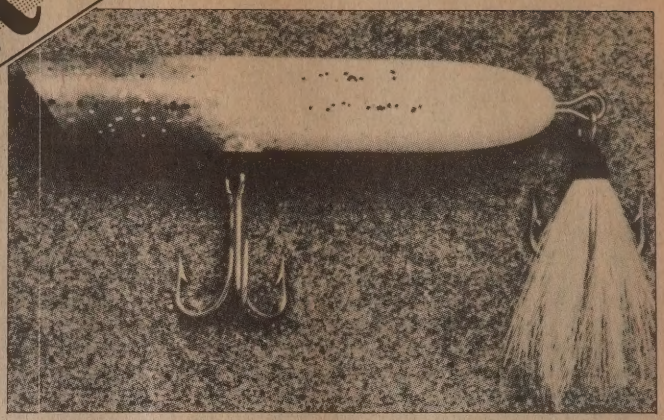
259 Montauk Hwy., Islip, N.Y. • 516-581-2424

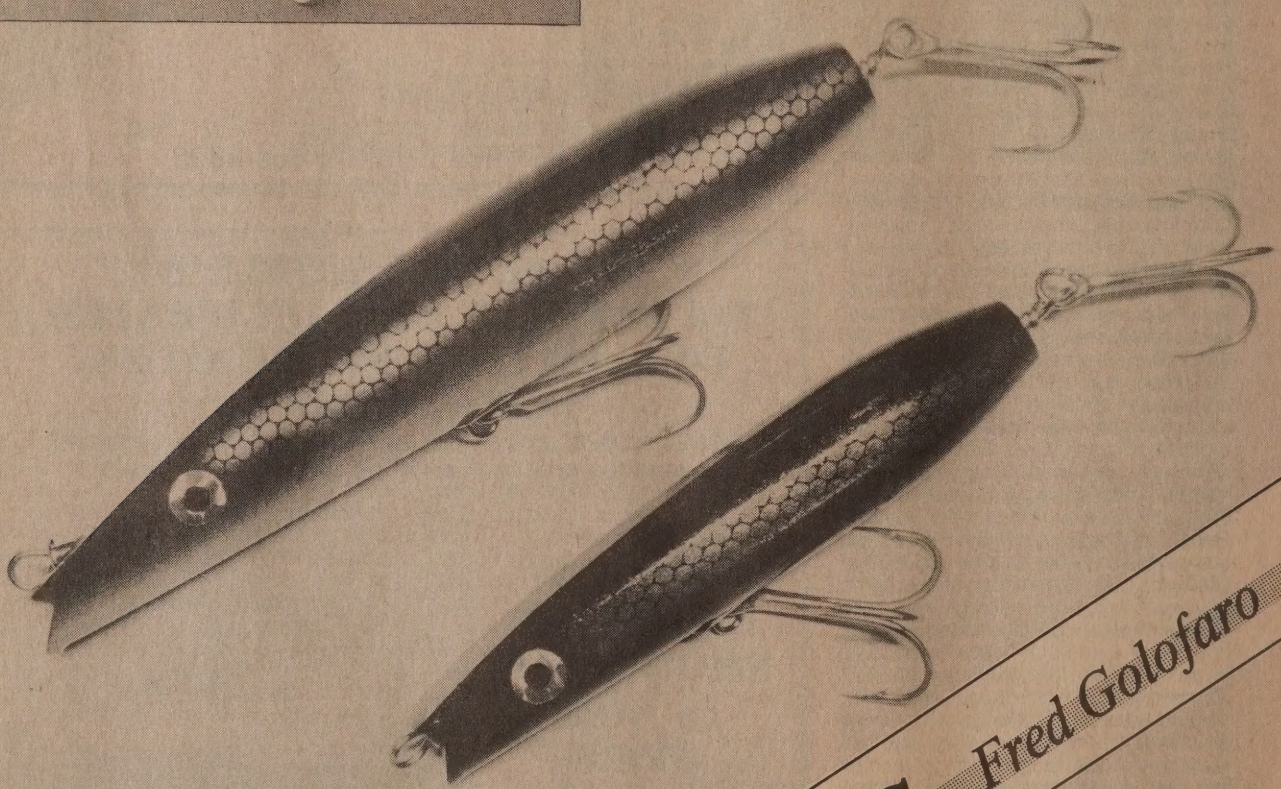
380 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. • 516-623-0182

We also handle overseas sales and delivery



New Outlook on . . .





Surf Plugs

Fred Golofaro

Surf fisherman who prefer to feed wood and plastic impersonations of local bait-fish to blues, stripers and weaks, have been plagued by the disappearance of some of their favorite plugs over the

years. Some of the more resourceful among us have resorted to turning out similar versions in basement workshops while many others simply cling to the few lures they have been able to beg, steal or "borrow" from fellow surfmen.

Plugs like the old Herter's popper are still very much in demand on the coast though they haven't been available for close to ten years. Those casters who still maintain a stock, guard it jealously and rarely leak the existence of them to even their best friends.

The Creek Club popper disppeared from tackle shop shelves for a time but has since made a return. Unfortunately, it came back wearing a much higher price tag and lacking the same quality of the original. You still have the option of revigging this newer version with stainless through-wire, a quality swivel and 3x strong hooks.

Stan Gibbs Lures, longtime manufacturer of a host of surf favorites, dealt the beach crowd a shocking blow when they announced that they were dropping several plugs from thier line. The announcement that the classic Gibbs Darter was among those to be discontinued started a virtual panic in some parts of the Northeast.

Well, it appears the tide has turned and there is every reason to believe that the growing demand for surf oriented plugs will be met this Fall. Through much of the Northeast and down through the Mid-Atlantic coast last Fall, the demand for popping plugs simply could not be met. That should not be a problem this season.

Smoker Baits of Warwick, Rhode Island (401-943-0520), a major manufacturer of offshore trolling lures, has introduced a new high impact, polymer popping plug to the market in time for the height of the surf season. Tagged the "Proppa Popper," this extremely durable plastic plug measures 6 inches and weighs in at two ounces.

I field tested a prototype of this plug back in June and found I was able to keep it working on the surface with a moderately slow retrieve. This is often the key to raising sluggish blues and stripers to the surface. Also, the exaggerated concave head of this plug can create plenty of commotion when needed with little effort. Smoker Baits has a reputation for meeting demand, so it's a good bet you'll find many tackle shop shelves well stocked with "Proppa Poppas."

Super Strike Lures, located in South Farmingdale, New York (516-249-8019) are synonomous with quality and the ability to produce fish. Don Musso is a perfectionist and this trait is evident in all of his design, testing and manufacturing efforts.

The surf crowd will be glad to hear that Musso has introduced a plastic popping plug of his own to the market. Dubbed the "Little Neck," the lure is available in 4¼ and 5¼ lengths weighing 1½ and 2⅜ ounces. The plug's design and balance make this one a dream to cast. It too can be worked with a moderately slow retrieve, creating that lazy popping effect that stripers in particular, find so appealing. Another plus for this finely crafted artificial is the ability to slow down the retrieve which will produce a swimming action comparable to a metal-lipped swimmer. In effect, you can count on this plug to serve double duty among your surf arsenal.

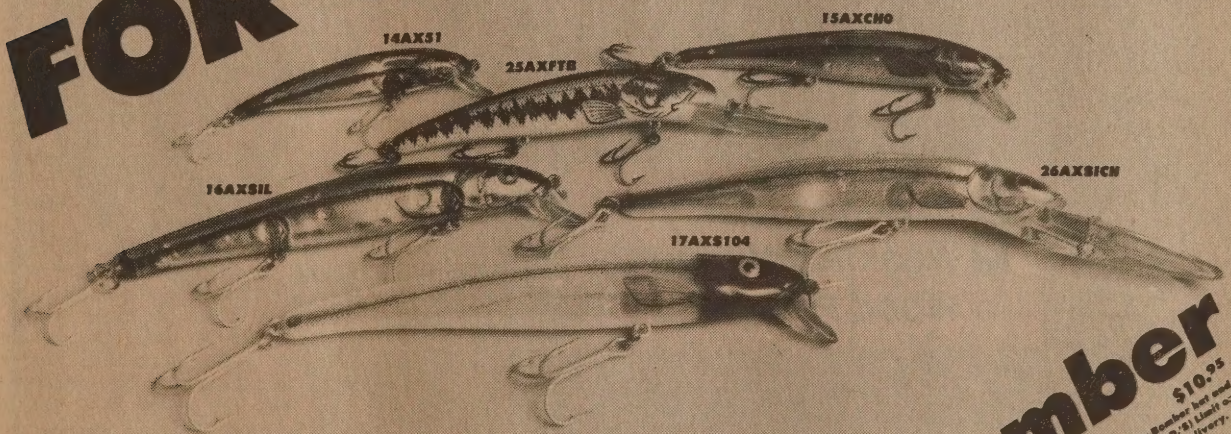
Shorter, stubbier versions of the needlefish have gained popularity in recent years. Super Stike is meeting that demand with the creation of the "Bullet." This plug has already proven itself with extensive field testing on Long Island's north shore, at Montauk and along the Rhode Island coast. This plug also casts well and is available in a 4½" length and in weights of 1⅛ and 1⅝ ounces to satisfy a wider range of surf conditions.

Helping to fill the void in wood plugs left by Stan Gibbs Lures' decision to reduce production, are the plugs being manufactured by Gag's Grabber Lures of Agawam, Massachusetts 413-786-3554. Gags has introduced a pair of well made darters measuring 5 and 7 inches and weighing 2 and 3 ounces. Also available are a pair of Bottle Plugs weighing in at 2 and 3½ ounces. I have not had the opportunity to field test these plugs myself, but I'm told by Gag's Grabber rep Dick Mermon that both models have already proven themselves on Long Island, New England and Jersey beaches. They should be easy to locate in many tackle shops in time for the Fall surf season.

This Fall should provide a good test for these newcomers to the surf scene. Surf fishermen are among the most critical and demanding where equipment is concerned, and it will be up to them to decide which of these plugs are destined to become old standbys and which ones will fall by the wayside.

TWO FOR ONE!

FRESH OR SALTWATER BOMBER'S LONG "A" IS DESIGNED FOR BOTH



It's like getting two baits for the price of one. The Bomber Long "A" has a dual purpose. For Bluefish, Stripers, Weakfish, Snook and Tarpon in saltwater to Bass, Walleyes, Northerns, and downriggers for Salmon in fresh water, the Bomber Long "A" is built tough.
Each Long "A" has a molded in lip for durability and true running performance right out of the box.
The Bomber Long "A" is available in subsurface shallow runners, as well as extra deep diving models.
If it's color selection you want, from those old reliable saltwater colors to the exotic fluorescent colors needed for Great Lake Salmon, Bomber has it!
Ask for Bomber's Long "A" at your favorite dealer.

Bomber!

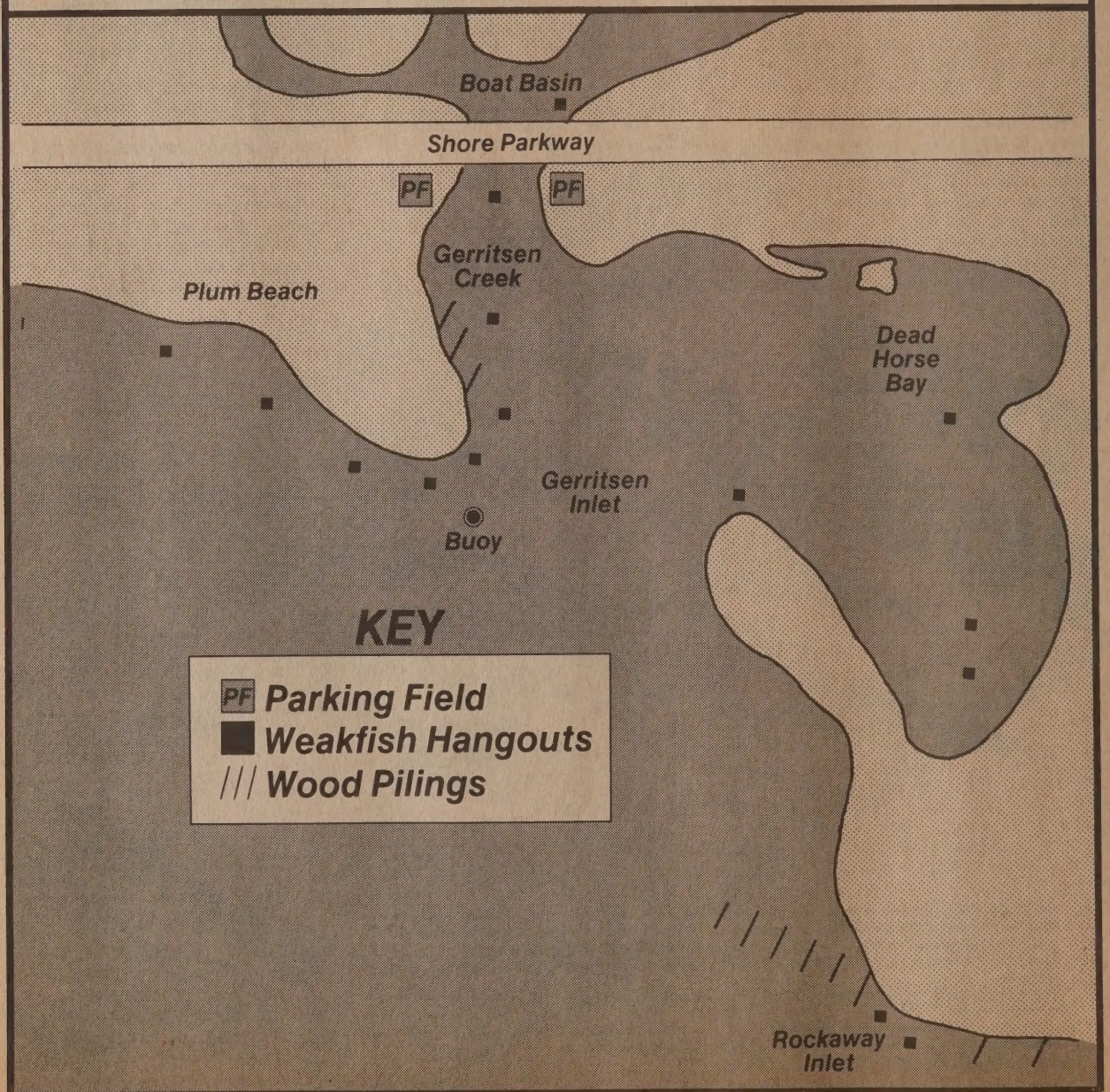
$10.95

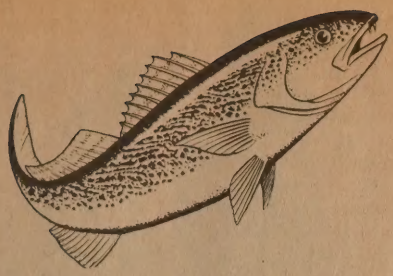
Introductory Offer
Your choice of any two baits shown, plus a Bomber hat and a catalog. Send check or money order (No C.O.D.'s) Limit 6 per customer. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Baits 1. _____ 2. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ HAT
☐ Year-round thermal foam
☐ Summer Mesh
☐ Brave ☐ Orange
Mail coupon to
Bomber Bait Co. P.O. Box 1938,
Gatesville, Texas 76528
(817) 865-5505
FG/LA19-88

A PLUM OF A BEACH FOR WEAKS

By Vincent Badame





Only after what must have been my fiftieth cast directed, and it's junction with Gerritsen's Inlet and Creek, did boredom finally take hold. Casting had become almost mechanical as I stood waist-deep with passing blue claw crabs absorbing most of my concentration. Suddenly, I was jotted back as an arm-long weakfish nailed my plug. Following it's swirling attack on my plug, the hooked weak steadily muscled off, taking twenty feet of ten pound monofilament from my Penn 450SS spool. Panicked once again by the solid resistance provided by my nine foot graphite rod, the yellowfin took off again but this run was the last. With luck still on my side, the spent yellowfin glided aimlessly onto an exposed sand bar. During all of this activity, it was hard to believe that a short distance behind me, Shore Parkway traffic was busily zipping along, obvious to my successful efforts.

Plum Beach is situated between Sheepshead Bay's mouth and Dead Horse Bay. The constantly shoaled boat channel that connects Gerritsen Inlet to Gerritsen Creek tends to attract weakfish first in June, then again in in September. One reason why weakfish roam through this waterway is because of the large schools of mossbunker that each summer run back into both Sheepshead Bay and Gerritsen Creek to escape marauding schools of blues, weaks and bass.

When seeking weakfish where bluefish are competing for bunker, seek yellowfins downtide of where the bunkers are being mauled, or after the bluefish frenzy quiets down. Weaks don't really like competing with large bluefish for bunker (they'll be eaten too!) They prefer to seek out crippled baitfish or pieces left behind by raiding blues.

There will be times where snagging, then livelining a frisky mossbunker will interest big weakfish. Generally though, using lures that imitate bunker, smelt, mullet, snappers or butterfish, will help the Plum Beach angler to cover more water and locate feeding weaks faster.

As for plugs, 4½ and 6 inch Bombers are favorites here as are similar sized redfins. Colorwise, yellow, white, grey/blueback and pink plugs coax hungry weaks. And remember, cast far and retrieve your plug ultra-slow right to your feet. Since weakfish are notorious for grabbing a plug's tail hook, I remove my plug's rear treble and replace it with a bucktailed single Siwash.

Since smaller plugs are popular here, 10 to 12 lb. test line and medium action (2M or 2F) nine foot graphite spin rods will handle casting-hooking and landing duties for the Plum Beach angler. A high quality spin reel with silk-smooth reel drag and a spool capacity of (at least) 200 yards of 12 lb. monofilament will suffice nicely. Penn, Daiwa, and Shimano all make fine spin reels that are durable. With regular maintenance after each trip, such as removing grit and salt deposits, then relubing reel parts with grease or oil where need by, your spinning reel should give you many years of pleasure-filled fishing.

Another requirement that most certainly will be needed is either a wetsuit and wading shoes or lightweight chest waders. At Plum Beach, the plugging angler must wade out to the drop offs where weakfish lurk (sometimes fifty-odd yards off shore). Also, in the few locals where pilings abound, the wading fisherman has to wade beyond these obstructions to present his plug to yellowfins without sacrificing plug (on snags) and/or fish. And please, don't jog your way through the water! Wading where drop offs exist can be dangerous. Move slow and before leaning forward with your full weight, ease your foot ahead.

Furthermore, wear a light-colored hat when wading. Boaters steering through this waterway may not see you until it's too late if you blend in with the darkness. For those wearing chest waders, be forewarned not to wade out too deep. Waves from passing boats will flood your chest waders and reaching shore can become a death-defying feat.

I fail to see why any fisherman needs a light to exchange lures. A light beamed across the water will spook feeding weaks just like that. Using a small black snap swivel (the author uses Berkley Crossloks) makes exchanging plugs so easy. And if you must use a flashlight, retreat to shore before you do. Also, splashing while wading is just as likely to spook fish as flashing lights and boat traffic. Remember, the less noticeable you are to other anglers, the less likely you'll be to spook feeding weakfish while wading.

Onc circumstance that dictates better weakfishing is when south winds push baitfish close to Plum Beach during a rising tide. The Gerritsen Creek sector of the beach is the spot to be under these conditions. Depending on what baitfish are present inside the creek, match the forage with plug size and color and try to imitate the baits swimming motion with your plug.

Plum Beach is easily reached by turning north off Knapp Street in Sheepshead Bay onto Shore Parkway. You'll find two parking lots stationed next to the Gerritsen Basin Bridge.

Both Gerritsen Basin and Dead Horse Bay are weakfish territory, too. Dead Horse Bay is good during summertime, but after early September (when boat traffic thins out), Gerritsen Basin is known to harbor some record-size tiderunners for bait fishermen. A standard conventional surf outfit, such as Penn's Squidder filled with 25 lb. mono mounted on a ten foot conventional rod (beefy like Lami's SB 121 3M rod blank) will do the job nicely.

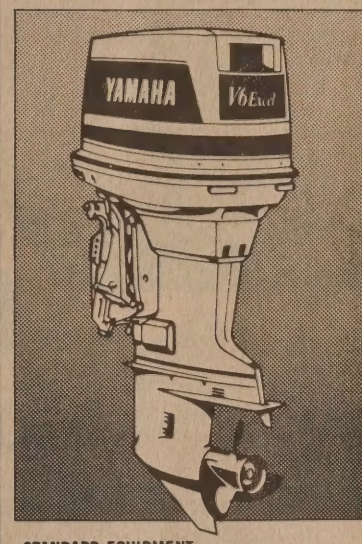
Plum Beach may not rival other surf spots in reputation, but it's proximity to trhe Metro area and it's steady nature, make it a regular stop on my surf route.

REPOWER WITH YAMAHA!

LABOR DAY SALE!

INTRODUCING THE 1989 YAMAHA PRODUCT LINE!

FREE 10 HOUR CHECK ON ANY '88 OR '89 YAMAHA PURCHASED NOW THROUGH LABOR DAY



STANDARD EQUIPMENT
Remote control box on all electric models. Stainless steel propeller on Pro 50 and larger. Power trim and tilt on Pro 50 and larger. Tachometer, low-oil warning, and trim gauge on Pro 50 and larger.

PERFORMANCE
Responsive start and throttle controls. Smooth idle. Maximum top-end performance. Reliable long distance running. Dependable operation in all weather conditions.

ENJOYMENT
Exceptionally quiet ride at all speeds. No offensive smoke associated with old motors.

FULL SERVICE DEALERSHIP
Talk to Bayville Marine about your specific boating needs, he carries a full line-up.

PROTECTION
Two-year factory warranty. Over-rev limiter. Over-heat sensor. Low-oil warning system. Five-step paint process. Zinc anodes. Stainless steel shafts, nuts and bolts. Emergency stop switch.

ECONOMY OF OWNERSHIP
Precision Blend oil injection burns less oil. Loop-charges combustion burns less gas. Unleaded or regular gasoline acceptable. Minimal repair and maintenance with superior Yamaha engineering.

TWIN ENGINE INSTALLATIONS OUR SPECIALTY!

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

Complete Service Facilites

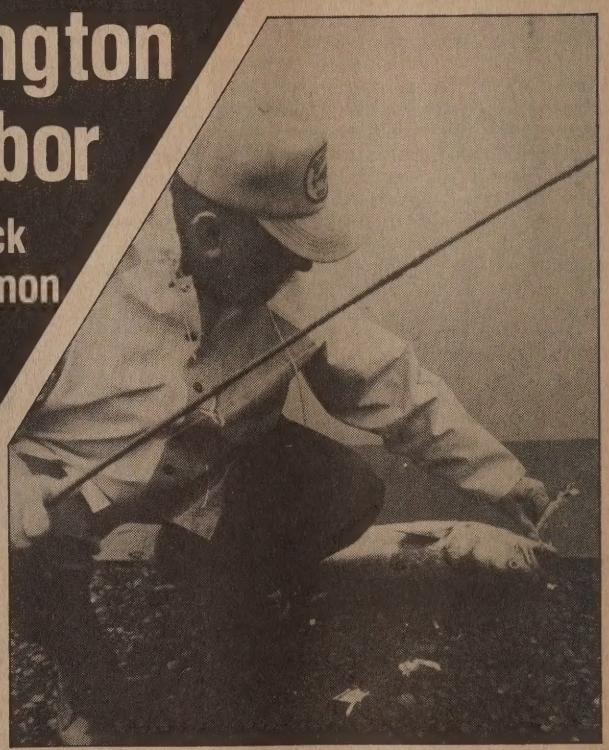
BAYVILLE MARINE

19 Ludlam Avenue, Bayville, N.Y.

516-628-8686

Helter Skelter In Huntington Harbor

Dick Mermon



In reality, fishermen are basically like postmen, for neither rain, snow, sleet, or whatever, will deter them. This is particularly true when there is a bluefish blitz in any of the northshore harbors of Long Island. Each year, from August through October, one can almost predict the awesome assault which occurs within these confined locations--particularly, inside Huntington Harbor.

George Valentine, proprietor of Four Winds Tackle Shop, Huntington Station, N.Y., alerted me to this fishing several years ago. I permitted the annual occurrance to bypass me each season until last autumn when I observed the astonishing events, firsthand.

Huntington Harbor is but one location where bluefish waylay massive schools of menhaden, and it is the combination of wind direction and tide which produces an almost predictable pattern of assault.

Menhaden, customarily, swim facing into a wind. Since the harbor is situated on a north/south direction, strong southerly breezes and a flooding tide will cause the baitfish to seek protection within the harbor. When these golden-hued prey enter the mouth between Lloyd Neck and Eaton's Neck, the bluefish, which by now have established themselves in the Sound, begin the onslaught by first pushing the bunker towards the western shore pocket. Here, boat-fishermen encounter high-spirited action first. As the aggression continues, the bunker seek any security available, but find none as they reach the town docks and bulkheads.

Stationed along both shorelines on floating docks, landing piers, and wharfs are the land-based anglers waiting their turn to cast a lure, live bunker or even a chunk into the skittish menhaden being hounded by the blues. The first signs of assault are a rippling effect of the surface by schools of bunker, along with their "flipping" gyrations. As the calm wanes, the baitfish begin acting more nervous, tightening their group into small circles or balls. Once this occurs, they begin to scurry in a zigzag pattern. Still, the telltale sign for casting is a violent surface explosion accompanied by a spray of water as baitfish erupt in a hopeless attempt to escape their assailants.

As activity starts, anglers armed with weighted snaghooks on their lines cast into a menhaden school and snare a baitfish, then allowing it to swim free. Ironic as it may be, this cripple is the one a bluefish will single out for attack. When bluefish are extremely aggressive (and they usually are at this time), even a chunk of bunker can catch a fish.

Although natural forage is their primary target, these bluefish do attack artificial lures. Large poppers worked on the surface, or a darter, moved along at a rapid pace just below the surface, pay dividends. However, the favorite of most shorebound anglers is oversized wooden swimming lures and big #l7 Bombers, which are cast among the moored boats and slowly retrieved. One never knows where a monster blue will ascend from when they begin chasing bunker.

One of these bluefish bonanzas may last for several hours or be over within an hour. When the fish do depart, most anglers merely sit back and relax to wait for another helter-skelter bout. There is no set time of day when these lively foraging sprees may occur. As long as there are menhaden remaining within the harbor area, the excitement might resume. Nevertheless, these feeding frenzies most often persist well over two hours.

Bluefish which arrive during mid-August are truly tackle-busters in size, ranging from twelve to over twenty pounds in weight. In fact, George had weighed a twenty-two pound ten ounce blue last September that came from the the Harbor. One thing is certain about this type of bluefishing--weather maintains little control over the fishing. There could be rain or sunshine, it makes no difference as long as a southerly breeze persists along with schools of menhaden. Once you have the combination, you can count on helter-skelter action in Huntington Harbor.

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

HAVING PROBLEMS?

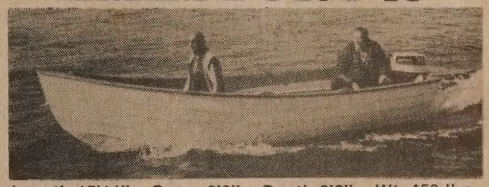
BOAT LUMBER—
- OAK • TEAK
- MAHOGANY
- MARINE PLYWOOD (4' x 8' to 4' x 12')
- FIBERGLASS
- CLOTH & RESIN
- MARINE GLUE
- SEALANTS AND
- FASTENERS

GOLDEN WEST SYSTEM

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE.,FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

"Boats Built To Take Rough Water"

AMESBURY 16



Construction is of hand laid up fiberglass with a special "core" bottom that makes it rigid and strong. Fiberglass tanks with foam flotation run the entire length on both sides making the boat unsinkable and very stiff even without the seats. Oak rails add to the strength and gives years of protection from bumps and scrapes.

Length 15'11" • Beam 6'3" • Depth 2'2" • Wt. 450 lbs.

- Unusually high freeboard
- Handsome lines
- Planes w/low H.P. motor
- Very much at home in rough water
- Very Dry • Very safe

The Proven Amsbury Skiffs Powered By Johnson OUTBOARDS

Dickerson's Marine
Main Road, P.O. Box 37,
Mattituck, New York 11952
516-298-4040

Don't Miss the Boat! SeaCraft Rigged & Ready!
23' CENTER CONSOLE
includes 200 H.P. Mercury Outboard
Compass, Large Fish Well, Rod Holders, Rod Storage,
VDR Patented Hull Design, Power Trim!
All hand layup • Variable deadrise hull
• Self bailing

VHF RADIO

COMPLETE PACKAGE
$19,695.*
THIS PACKAGE CAN BE YOURS FOR JUST $225. PER MONTH

Trailer optional

5 YEAR WARRANTY

CUSTOM RIGGING BY OFFSHORE EXPERTS!
FINANCING AVAILABLE • TRADES

MR. OUTBOARD INCORPORATED

2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS
246 N. Main Street, Sayville
(516) 589-8513
333 W. Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst
(516) 226-4667

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

F.O.B.

Top Surf Spots

Matunuck: Rhode Island

By Tim Coleman

The rocky reef at Matunuck on the south shore of the state of Rhode Island is an ideal spot for the man who likes to travel a bit during the fall and only has the family car for transport. Readers with only a two wheel drive vehicle can easily reach the state parking lot close to the beach. The white water and bass holes are but a short walk from the time you slam the trunk shut.

To reach this area you should exit Interstate 95 at the last exit in Connecticut, the one for Pawcatuck-North Stonington. Take a right at the bottom of the ramp, then continue down this road until you see the signs for Route 78. Follow Route 78 (you can only go one way) down to Route One. Take a left on Route One then follow this all the way until you see the green sign for the Matunuck turnoff. Follow this road all the way down to the water. It will take a turn to the left past an ice cream place, then past a couple of bars on the right, then some houses. Just after the houses the road will make another turn to the left. At this junction is where you want to look to the right to the water. You'll see a dirt lot with boulders splitting it down the middle. This is the state lot. You can park here 24 hours a day as long as you don't make a slob of yourself.

What faces you to seaward is a long reef made up of smooth, round stones anywhere from softball to bowling ball size. On any kind of breeze a respectable surf builds up along the face of the reef. Here is the place people with chest waders and raintops cast poppers during the day and Needlefish at night, out over the breaking seas. Your catch will be mostly school bass and blues when the time is right but the numbers of bass are coming back all the time. During the past couple of springs, Matunuck was the scene of some excellent schoolie action from the middle of April through the mid-point of May.

If you walk either east or west along the sand, you'll encounter two spots where the reef drops away to deeper water. The hole on your east is Deep Hole, well known to the locals. Here is a good place to try flinging live eels once the sun sets or perhaps some light tackle fishing, if that's your game. After minimal eyeballing you'll see the point where the reef gives way to Deep Hole. The prudent fishermen will wait until the outgoing tide drops about halfway, then work out along the cut casting as he goes. Readers unfamiliar should wait until the half tide point for safety sake. During the top of most incoming tides, the reef proper is covered

(Continued on next page.)

Robert Moses State Park Long Island, NY

By Fred Golofaro

This section of Long island's South Shore has provided me with a stockpile of fond memories over the years. November blitzes with slammer blues at field #4, blues and stripers filling the crest of waves during September northeasters at Democrat Point, tiderunner weaks in the quiet and solitude of the "backside" and big stripers creating boulder size boils as they rise to oversized wooden swimming plugs, have created a special fondness for this easily accessible state park.

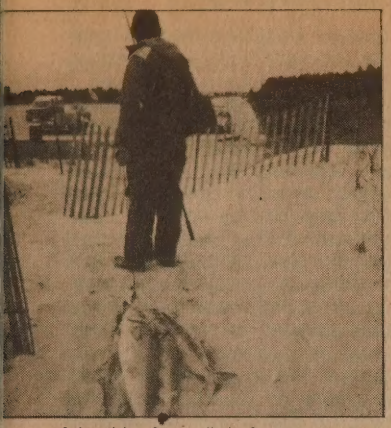
Robert Moses provides and abundance of access for two wheel drive surfmen and also provides limited acess for beach buggy equipped anglers. Acquiring the proper permits should be a top priority for anyone planning on fishing this area. The are available to N.Y. State residents and non-residents, alike.

Beach Vehicle Permits can be purchased for $25.00 prior to the end of April and again after Labor Day. Equipment requirements include: spare tire, jack, jack board, tow rope, shovel, tire inflation device, tire pressure gauge, flashlight, and a portable toilet. Also, you must have appropriate surf fishing equipment in your possession at the time you purchase your permit. This required equipment and tackle must be carried at all times when the permit is in use. The Beach Vehicle Permit allows access to one of the areas better known surf spots, Democrat Point, located at the westernmost tip of the park. This same permit also allows Four-Wheel-Drive access, where provided, in Long Island's other state parks.

If you pursue the sport from your car, you will find plenty of opportunities here. In order to take full advantage of them however, you will need to purchase a Night Fishing Permit for ten dollars. This permit is also made available to non-residents for the same ten dollar fee. It too, is available only prior to the end of April and again after Labor Day. It allows you to access to all of Long Island's state parks (with the exception of Caumsett) between the hours of sunset and sunrise and also provides access to Parking Field #4 between sunrise and sunset during the Fall.

For beach buggy anglers, the Beach Vehicle Permit additionally provides the same benefits as the Night Fishing Permit, eliminating the need to purchase both permits. Permits are available at the park office (516-669-0449) adjacent to the fishing piers and also at state park headquarters (516-669-1000) located in Belmont Lake State Park.

Working from west to east, Democrat Pt. gets most of the ink here and is a magnet to the beach buggy set and also to walkers willing to trudge the 1½ miles or so from Parking Field #2. The Point is marked by a jetty (a rockpile might be more appropriate), which extends only a short distance beyond the wash. Nevertheless, the pocket formed on jetty's west side does have a tendency to produce



e top of the tide. A small rip forms
ace of the jetty and there are days
ou can pick away on blues here
e rest of the beach goes dry.
nd the jetty, poking a disjointed
ut into swirling currents of Fire
nlet is a bar. It has been at least
ccessible to vehicles for most of
ason but the sand here is con-
shifting and caution is advised.
buggy operators have had to
e through up to two feet of water
sult of pushing too far out on the
l then failing to pay heed to a rising
series of bars extend around the
f Democrat and this entire area
ed lots of good school bass action
and July.
stretch of beach immediately east
jetty lacks the familiar "pocket"
ed by longer rockpiles but still
s fairly consistent action. The open
running back east to the "buggy
e" and adjacent to Fields #2 and
subject to constant changes as
structure shift with each passing
Look for points, sluiceways and
dication of deeper water within
range. At times, surface slicks will
ay the location of bait and fish.
ing Field #4 has built a reputation
eady producer over the years, par-

(Continued on next page.)

Jersey Shore: "Jetty Row"

By Ken Freel

Stretching along a 25 mile section of the Jersey coastline from Sandy Hook to Manasquan are some of the northeast coast's most prolific striped bass fishing spots bar none. For many out-of-staters these areas are collectively known as the "Jersey Shore," a favorite for sun worshipers of all ages. For the surf fisherman this area offers unlimited potential for big stripers, weakfish and blues, especially during September and October. It can even be exceptionally productive through December.

A good place to start is at Sandy Hook in the Gateway National Park. This is easy to reach by taking the Garden State Parkway to exit 117, then heading east along route 36 until you see the signs for the park. This involves bearing to the right through a jughandle in order to make a left just before Ocean Ave. You can go no further than Ocean Ave., so getting lost is not easy to do. After making the jughandle, the signs will guide you right into the park itself.

Gateway National Park charges $2 per carload on weekdays, and $3 per carload during weekends. These fees, however, are only in effect from Memorial Day to Labor Day. After that, there is no charge. However, anyone interested in fishing must stop at the gate and receive a fishing sticker. Your stop may also bring you information from a park ranger concerning the latest fishing reports.

The point of Sandy Hook is an obvious place to look for fish. This point is at the northern most end of the hook. The beaches here drop off rapidly, thus long casting to get into fish is not necessary. Also, the Sandy Hook Channel runs a few hundred yards away from the tip of this point and acts as a natural "fish funnel" for stripers, bluefish and the occasional weakie. Other places in the park that have produced their share of nice fish

include the North & South beach areas. These two spots have small jetty rockpiles that offer good structure for marauding bass. Parking is plentiful here and the beaches are beautiful, despite the garbage problems that plagued the coast during the past summer. Although beach buggying is not allowed anywhere in the park, many surf fishermen drive up and down the park roads on a look out for working birds. It's always a good idea to take a short "scenic" tour when the fishing is slow.

The fishing opportunities do not stop in the park itself. Glancing at the New Jersey state map you'll notice the towns of Long Branch, Deal, Asbury Park, Ocean Grove, Bradley Beach, Avon, Belmar, Spring Lake, Sea Girt and Manasquan. Each has specific jetty areas that, at times, especially during the Fall season, offer superb surf and jetty fishing. If you start out from Sandy Hook all you do is go south, following Ocean Ave. The ocean will be to your left as you head south and to your right as you head north. It couldn't be easier. However, there are only certain jetties that you'll want to try to keep you out of trouble with local authorities. These jetties were picked because they offer

(Continued on page 39.)

Pea Island Cape Hatteras

By Eric Burnley

Most of the surf fishermen who visit Cape Hatteras each year bring a four wheel drive beach buggy along and ride the beach looking for fish. While there are parking areas for walk-on fishermen at each access ramp, most are a long way from the water.

The Pea Island portion at the north end of Hatteras Island is the exception to this situation. When I first went down to Cape Hatteras there were portions of Pea Island still open to vehicles but the continued erosion of the beach has made travel by beach buggy impossible. This same erosion has brought the beach much closer to the road and this benefits the walk-on angler. Eventually I suspect the sea will claim the road but until that happens we can enjoy the benefits of a short walk to the water.

There are three easy access points to Pea Island. As you cross the Oregon Inlet Bridge from the north you will find a road on your left just past the Coast Guard Station. Follow this back to a parking area where you can easily fish the inlet or the surf.

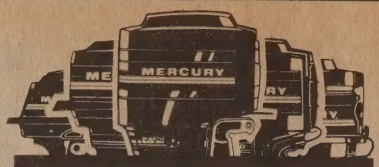
The currents running through here are very swift and have eroded the beach at an accelerated rate over the past few years. The deep cuts and sand bars created by this erosion provide structure that attracts just about every type of fish you can expect to catch in the Hatteras surf. Red drum, bluefish, spotted sea trout and flounder are the most common catch with Spanish mackerel, little tunny and an assortment of bottom fish taken throughout the year.

A few miles further down the beach is a small parking area near the Boiler Wreck. Due to the restricted parking space this piece of beach is lightly fished but there are some very good sloughs, bars and holes here that have excellent fishing potential.

The most popular access site on Pea

(Continued on page 39.)

REPOWER WITH MERCURY at OCEAN OUTBOARD



MERCURY OUTBOARDS

L.I.'S MERCURY OUTBOARD CENTER

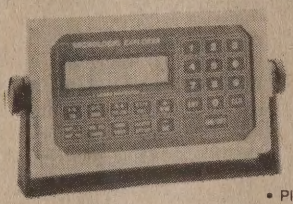
2.2 H.P. - 220 H.P.

MULTIPLE ENGINE INSTALLATIONS OUR SPECIALTY!
CUSTOM RIGGING BY OFFSHORE POWERBOAT WORLD'S CHAMPIONS

GRAND OPENING SPECIALS!

TUNE-UP ■ MERCURY 50D OIL
QUICKSILVER PARTS & ACCESSORIES

2976 WHALENECK DRIVE, MERRICK, NEW YORK 11566
(516) 378-6400



NO NONSENSE NAVIGATION
MICROLOGIC EXPLORER

Features: • Waterproof • 100 Waypoints • Save • Alerts • Completely Automatic • Complete Navigational Outputs • Data Outputs • Plain English Display • Easy Keyboard Entry • Made in U.S.A.

MICROLOGIC HIGH-PERFORMANCE ML-8000
WATERPROOF, LORAN NAVIGATOR

CONSISTENTLY ACCURATE AND RELIABLE!
OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE IN FRINGE AND HIGH INTERFERENCE AREAS!
MORE FEATURES THAN ANY OTHER LORAN!

Features: • 250 Waypoints • Waypoint Names • Secure Waypoints • Identification Message • Alerts • Save and Recall • Completely Automatic • Complete Navigational Outputs • Data Output • Plain English Display • Easy Keyboard Entry • Made in U.S.A.

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

SHORE MARINE electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

Rampage® 24

Express & Center Console
- 10' Beam for extraordinary stability and room
- Now available in Outboard, Inboard, Stern Drive
- Proven fish raiser
- Excellent resale
- Fuel capacity 130 Gallons *(Outboard model 200 Gallons)*

28, 31 & 40 In Stock

SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP

Freeport
102 Woodcleft Avenue
(516) 378-3200

Westhampton Beach
Library Avenue
(516) 288-2400

R.I. *(Continued from page 40.)*

with white water. Most fishermen will back away until the water drops to fishable levels.

Down to the west of the reef you'll encounter another area where the rocks drop way to deeper water. This area is known as Carpenters Bar. The bar itself can be waded on the dropping tide or an enterprising fisherman could fish the sand beach just a bit to the west where the rocks stop and sand starts. We've seen some nice fish come out of here just after the change, from high water to outgoing, before other spots on the reef proper are fishable.

Tackle for Matunuck should be ten to eleven foot rods with 17 to 20 pound line for spinners and 20 or heavier for conventional work. At the risk of being repetitive, please don't overlook the two dropoffs if you've got a couple eels to drown. We've had some stellar nights in the middle 1970s fishing Deep Hole on a roaring southwester, then had some equally promising action on the dropoff at Carpenters during the ebb tide of the first night of a northeaster. Once the east wind blows through more than one coming tide, the corner at Carpenters tends to gunk up.

While the reef at Matunuck is noted for its scenic white water, we've watched knowledgable anglers pull nice fish off the face of the reef on calm nights. They would wait around until the coming tide turned their way, then work the whole face from Deep Hole on down. In the pancake water this was easy to do and they were rested since they hadn't done much on the drop. This tactic can often be coupled with solitary fishing if the ebbing tide completed its cycle around midnight. On a Tuesday night most people were home in bed; anybody left had whatever fish were coming to themselves.

L.I. *(Continued from page 40.)*

ticularly for big blues from mid-October through November. Last year this area was a major disappointment but we'll have to wait and see what this fall brings. In the past, deep water adjacent to the beach seems to have been the key to it's productivity.

The "backside" of the park, adjacent to the normally calm inlet waters area particularly worth canvassing after dark. Stripers and weaks are likely targets, particularly if schools of bunker are working through the area.

Minnon shaped swimmers like the 6 and 7" Bombers are popular for working the inlet's waters. On the open beach, 2-3 oz. tins and diamond jig and tube combos are the most popular daytime tool but popping plugs catch their share of blues and bass as well. At night, needlefish plugs and darters see heavy use on the oceanfront. Cut bait in the form of bunker and mackerel and live eels are favorites of the baitfishing set.

It's not likely you'll find much solitude here in the Fall, but the comraderie among casters at this popular surf spot actually adds to the atmostphere of surf fishing the way it should be!

Jersey (Continued from page 41.)

easy access plus good parking in the general area.

From north to south, you should try out the following jetties: In North Long Branch, the Atlantic Ave. jetty; in Long Branch, the West End jetty; in Deal, the Phillips Ave. jetty; in Asbury Park, the Deal Lake jetty, also known as the Flume jetty; in Ocean Grove, the McClintock jetty; in Bradley Beach, at Brinley Ave.; in Avon, at Garfield Ave.; in Belmar, the 16th Ave. jetty; in Spring Lake, the "Fishermen's" jetty, which is the first jetty after leaving Belmar, just past the large brick gate abutments between the towns. Also, the St. Claire and Brown Ave jetties are productive. There is an access point for fishermen at Morris Ave. to reach some other good jetties. Be sure to stay off the dunes as there is a $500 fine for walking across the same. In Sea Girt look for the Trenton Ave. jetty and in Manasquan there's a good, worn out jetty off of Riddle Way that holds the fish very well.

If you're a true "dyed in the wool" surf fisherman, then there ought to be some time in your life when you will try this 25 mile stretch of the Jersey Shore. This area does not get the acclaim like Point Judith or Montauk Point, but nevertheless, you'll be hard pressed to find any area that offers so many fishing opportunities just a hop, skip and a jump from your car or beach buggy. Hope to see you out there sometime with a big Fall striper battling at the end of your line.

Pea Island (Continued from page 41.)

Island is directly across from the maintenance garage a few hundred yards below the rest area. You will find a dozen parking spots on the ocean side of the road and a very large parking area adjacent to the garages. When the big blues are in, as they were last November, you will find cars lined up and down Route 12 for a mile or more in each direction.

There is a very deep slough along the beach at this site and it becomes a highway for big bluefish migrating south in the fall. I spent several days driving the beaches north and south of the Point last year but ended up parking my new four wheel drive Ramcharger by the maintenance garage and catching giant bluefish from the beach across the road.

The best fishing along here in 1987 was during the last part of November when a cold front brought northwest winds of 35 miles per hour. The high dunes between the road and the beach gave us some protection but it was still cold fishing.

Cut bait worked better than lures, possible due to the cold water, and you had most of your strikes just inside of the outer bar. I captured an 18 pound citation blue which was also the biggest bluefish I had ever landed.

If some of you have put off making a trip to Hatteras because you don't have a four wheel drive vehicle, you might want to consider Pea Island where driving on the beach is unnecessary but the fishing is just as productive as anywhere along the Outer Banks.

SMOKER BAITS®

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY FISHING LURES

INTRODUCES THE
PROPPA POPPER™
The PROPER POPPER For Your Tackle Box or Surf Bag
* CATCHES FISH * WIDELY AVAILABLE * REASONABLY PRICED
* Brand New Hi-Impact Plastic
* Stainless Steel Through Wire Construction
* Double Strength Mustad Treble Hooks
* Made in the United States of America
* SPLASHIEST POPPER AROUND!

Available from your local tackle dealer along with our completer line of fine products
WRITE FOR OUR MINI-CATALOG
SMOKER BAITS®
A DIVISION OF CUSTOM MOUNTS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. Box 7081, Warwick, Rhode Island 02887

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS OF
BRONCO LURE BAGS

• MADE IN U.S.A. • LIGHT WEIGHT • NON-CORRODING MOLDED STYRENE INSERT • TUBULAR SHAPE HOLDS PLUGS BETTER • SPACES BETWEEN TUBES HOLD TINS, ETC. • CHOICE OF 5 MODELS

BASIC MODEL BLB-1: 1" Wide Adjustable Strap * Adjustable VELCRO® Brand Closing * Height: 7", Length: 10", Width: 4"

DELUXE MODEL BLB-2: Covered Pouch On Ends For Leaders, Pliers, etc. * One Side Pouch Big Enough For Extra Spool The Size Of Penn 850SS * All Flaps Have VELCRO® Brand Fasteners * 2"D" Rings Sewn To Bottom Of Bag For Holding Snap Swivels & Misc. Gear.

COMPACT BAG BLB-3: * One Row Of 5 Tubular Compartments * Narrower In Width * Height: 7", Tube I.D.: 2", Length: 10"

"BIG BRONC" BLB-4: * 10 Tubular Compartments 10" High * Flap Covering To Keep Lures In Place When Wading * Second Insert On Front 10" Long, 7" High & 2" Wide * Flap-Covered Pouch On Outside For Leaders, Droppas, Scale, additional Tackle Box or Optional Additional Tubular Insert (BLB-4W) * Height: 10", Length: 12", Width: 5"

INTRODUCING BLB-5: W/Same Features As BLB 1 & 2 But More Economically Priced

WE DISTRIBUTE A COMPLETE LINE OF PLUGS: ATOM - BOMBER - GAGS CREEK CHUB - REBEL - WHOPPER STOPPER
— WHOLESALE • RETAIL —
MERRICK TACKLE NATIONAL TACKLE DISTRIBUTORS
2655 MERRICK RD., BELLMORE, N.Y. 11710
(516) 781-7766 • (516) 781-6777 • FAX (516) 781-1028

SeaCraft
18' CENTER CONSOLE
includes 115 H.P. Mercury Outboard & Trailer
• All hand layup • Variable deadrise hull • Self bailing
$1000. Rebate
COMPLETE PACKAGE
$12,995.*
THIS PACKAGE CAN BE YOURS FOR JUST $137. PER MONTH
CUSTOM RIGGING BY OFFSHORE EXPERTS!
FINANCING AVAILABLE • TRADES
MR. OUTBOARD
2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS
246 N. Main Street, Sayville (516) 589-8513
INCORPORATED
333 W. Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst (516) 226-4667
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
F.O.B.

HAIREY MEDICINE

Bucktails Will Do

By Russ Wilson

Perched atop a spray-covered rock, Ed Turnbill cast repeatedly to a pocket of white water marking an area where waves pushed by an easterly breeze smashed into the jetty.

It looked "fishy," and with more than twenty year's experience at reading water to back up his gut feeling, Ed knew it harbored a striped bass. What he could not fathom, was how to get the fish to eat.

Knowing a spot has the necessary make-up to attract a bragging size line-sider and getting the fish to respond to a bait or lure are what separates the expert from the novice. Some nights it's almost too easy and at other times, for reasons known only to gamefish, you can't buy a hit. Ed soon discovered, it was a night when a bankroll fat enough to choke a horse didn't help.

Lures that always get results went untouched and it was obvious Ed was getting nervous. He had every right to be, a slender body sub-surface swimmer was ignored. Ditto for the rigged eel he had meticulously assembled the previous afternoon. Even a plug and teaser combo, usually deadly medicine for seducing finicky stripers, didn't draw a sniff.

Finally, more of desperation than past experience, Ed pulled a two ounce lead-head from his shoulder bag, tied it to the end of his leader, attached a four inch strip of Uncle Josh pork rind to the 6/0 hook and let fly.

He didn't get more than a half dozen turns on the reel handle when the lead-head stopped dead in its tracks. It was as though the lure had slammed head-on into a brick wall. Thinking the bucktail was snagged, Ed reared back on the rod and nearly had it yanked from his hands as a very surprised fish felt the razor-sharp hook dig into its bony jaw. Fifteen minutes later he dragged a 43½ lb. striped through the surf and onto the sand.

"I knew that bass was in there," Ed shouted, "but for the life of me I couldn't get it to eat. Who would have thought a fish that big would prefer a three inch bucktail to a foot long rigged eel or seven inch plug?"

Turnbill's reaction was typical of many saltwater anglers who, after catching a bragging size fish on a bucktail, wonder why it jumped on a lifeless hunk of lead and hair when larger, more appealing, offerings were available.

Every experienced Jetty Jock has his or her opinion as to why the leadhead is a fish catcher of the highest order.

I think it is because the lure can be manipulated to resemble a variety of forage species preferred by all salt and freshwater gamefish.

Savvy fishermen can make a leadhead do everything but talk and earn money. It can be cranked at flank speed to cut the surface, jigged gently to resemble a sea worm digging into the bottom, retrieved at mid-depth with a moderate speed using little or no action, or tipped with a variety of natural bait or artificial dressings to add to its built-in fish attracting appeal.

Although many savvy surf and jetty fishermen carry a selection of leadheads, few take the time to learn how, where and when to use them effectively to get the attention of a hungry gamefish.

Like many un-knowing sportsmen, Turnbill had reserved space for a few bucktails in his tackle bag for years but the only time they saw action was when he fished the bridges and inlets.

There is no doubt whatsoever a bucktail will do a job on gamefish feeding in and around inlets, near bridge abutments and in shallow waters such as flats, channel edges and drop-offs. However, as we'll try to explain, there is a lot more to being a success at bucktailing than fishing only the obvious spots.

The jetties are a logical place to start. In the hands of an experienced fisherman, they are absolutely deadly, often producing striped bass, weakfish and blues when all else fails to turn a fin.

Any Jetty Jock worth his salt should learn how to work a leadhead from the rocks. Bucktails are designed to imitate small forage species, sea worms and small invertebrates, foods that comprise the major diet of all inshore gamefish. And, unlike more costly plugs and metals, the leadhead can be used day or night in calm or rough seas.

A variety of leadheads have been time tested by guys and gals who spend their

idle time probing shore area rockpiles. Although we will not cover each and every design in detail, we'll try to pick out those that have produced for us in the past.

The lima bean shape, made famous by the Upperman brothers, two New Jersey striped bass experts, was originally designed to sink fast and run straight on the retrieve.

In addition to seducing untold numbers of prize winning striped bass, tiderunner weakfish and slammer blues, the Upperman style leadhead has accounted for

squid or grass shrimp just by adjusting the speed of your retrieve.

Lure weight also plays an important part in this game. A light bucktail, say one weighing 1/4 to 1 ounce, does not have as fast a sink rate as a 2 to 4 ounce model. It can be worked on or near the surface at a moderate speed. Heavy weight leadheads can be manipulated in similar fashion, but only if the retrieve speed is increased, often to a point making the lure unattractive to the fish.

I suggest having a selection of different style leadheads in weights ranging from

helps is questionable, but there is no doubt a larger appearing lure will often catch fish that do not respond to a plain bucktail.

I feel the key to being a success at bucktailing is in the way the lure is retrieved.

The majority of novice anglers and some experienced fishermen have the mistaken impression that it is necessary to work a leadhead vigorously in order to catch. Nothing could be more off base. Keep in mind, you are attempting to imitate a natural bait.

tuna, bonito, false albacore, dolphin and most predatory species that eat smaller fish.

Other designs having a cut-out mouth, boxing glove shape, round ball, fish head silhouette, extended eyes and a squared face, are as good or better in some situations.

The extended or "bug" eye models, for example, are usually weighted at the nose and will dig deep into a heavy current, making them ideal for use in rough seas, around inlets and bridges or when probing deep water where a heavy lure is needed to plumb the depths.

Blunt nose, bullet shape and open-mouth leadheads can be worked to imitate a crippled minnow, sea worm,

1/2 to 2½ ounce.

You'll find it is also advantageous to carry lures in several colors. White is the most popular followed by yellow, black, green, blue or color combinations of white and yellow, red and white, green and white, or black and white.

The addition of a few strips of silver Mylar interspiced with the bucktail or feather dressing adds flash and gives the lure a more lifelike appearance. The Mylar should be tied in so it extends slightly past the hairs or feathers.

Pork rind, plastic worm, squid strip, dead fish, a piece of shedder crab, or shrimp will provide a larger silhouette and at the same time give the lure a fish-appealing scent. Whether or not the scent

Small fish do not swim in an up and down motion, that is something reserved for snakes and sea serpents. Baitfish swim in a near straight line, only the tail moving enough to attract the attention of hungry gamefish. Even a mortally wounded baitfish does not swim in a manner suggested by rapidly jigging the rod tip tomake the lure jump two or three feet each time the rod is lifted to impart action.

This technique may be very effective when you are attempting to make the bucktail imitate a sea worm, shrimp or crab, but it is not the way to catch fish feeding on or near the surface. A straight retrieve, one with just a hint of jigging action will do wonders for surf and jetty

Headquarters for Fishing & Family Fun!
pro-line Boats
16' - 23' Center Consoles
21' - 28' Walkaround Cuddys

25 Offshore
COX TRAILERS
EVINRUDE
THE MOORING
BROWER/MORELAND AVES., OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (AT THE BRIDGE)
(516) 766-0080
Closed Mondays

NEW VIDEOS FROM THE Fisherman VIDEO LIBRARY

59.95

39.95

59.95
FISHING FOR SHARKS— with Pete Barrett
Learn how to catch high flying Makos in this exciting and educational video. 60 min. VHS Format.
ATLANTIC SPEEDSTERS— BONITO AND FALSE ALBACORE
Light tackle action with Bonito and False Albacore. Learn baits, tackle, techniques and much more with Pete Barrett. 40 min. VHS Format.
FLUKE FISHING, IMPROVING YOUR CATCH —with Don Kamienski
Detailed tips on everything from special techniques to where to find doormats. 60 min. VHS Format.
Send Check or Money Order To:
OCEAN SPORT FISHING™
1620 BEAVER DAM RD • PT PLEASANT, NEW JERSEY 08742
Please: add $2.00 shipping per video. N.J. Res. add 6% sales tax
To Order by Visa or Mastercard
Call 1-800-55FISH5
In NJ 201-295-1370
Please allow 10 day delivery, satisfaction assured.

SEE THE ALL NEW Sport-craft 360 PESCA
Sportcrafts FROM 15'-36'
360 PESCA FEATURES:
• 5 year hull warranty • Self bailing cockpit • Saltwater washdown
• All S/S hardware • Fiberglass innerliner • Charger • Trim tabs
• Too many more features to list!

Best Pricing Available, Anywhere!
Order Early for Spring Delivery • Financing Avail.
SEE US AT OUR SHOWROOM
SPELLMAN'S MARINE
•SALES• 1708 North Hwy., Southampton, N.Y. (516) 283-7907
•SERVICE• 23 Rampasture Rd (on Smith Creek) Hampton Bays, N.Y. (516) 728-1341
SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

fishermen attempting to catch weaks, bass and blues.

When gamefish are feeding on mullet, rainfish, spearing, sand eel, small herring, bunker or anchovy, they are not looking for a lure that is being worked vertically. What they want is something that looks and acts like the food they are attempting to catch. By casting the lure out from the rocks and allowing it to settle a couple of feet beneath the surface before starting a steady retrieve, you can get the desired action and will more than likely see an immediate improvement in your bucktailing success.

Bass, weaks and blues feeding near bottom are suckers for a leadhead that's given a gently jigging action. As a rule, these fish are preying upon worms, crabs or shrimp and will climb all over a bucktail that creates small puffs of sand or mud each time it lifts and drops back to bottom. But, this does not mean you should stretch your arm muscles to the limit each time you impart a jigging action to make the lure look alive.

The "Florida Whip" popular among tarpon, snook and bonefish pros, doesn't cut it in the north. I should add that it will catch bluefish, but then most any lure will catch bluefish that are bent on destroying anything that moves and doesn't eat them first.

A soft jigging action, one using only a slight lift of the rod tip to bring the lure up and off bottom several inches is more in line when attempting to imitate the natural motion of sea worms, crabs or shrimp.

The tackle you select can be equally important. A soft rod, one classed as having a parabolic action, is ideal for bucktailing. West Coast style rods, those with a very soft tip and loading swiftly toward the butt can be used, but I do feel a full flex rod that loads from tip to butt is a much better tool for this brand of fishing.

Jetty Jocks might try an 8 to 9 foot rod rated to handle 15 to 30 pound test line and lures in the 3/4 to 3 ounce range. Others who fish inlets or cast to the jetties from a boat will find a similar style 6½ to 8 foot model more appropriate.

Most any spinning or revolving spool reel having at least a four to one retrieve and a line capacity of 250 to 300 yards of 15 pound test will do fine.

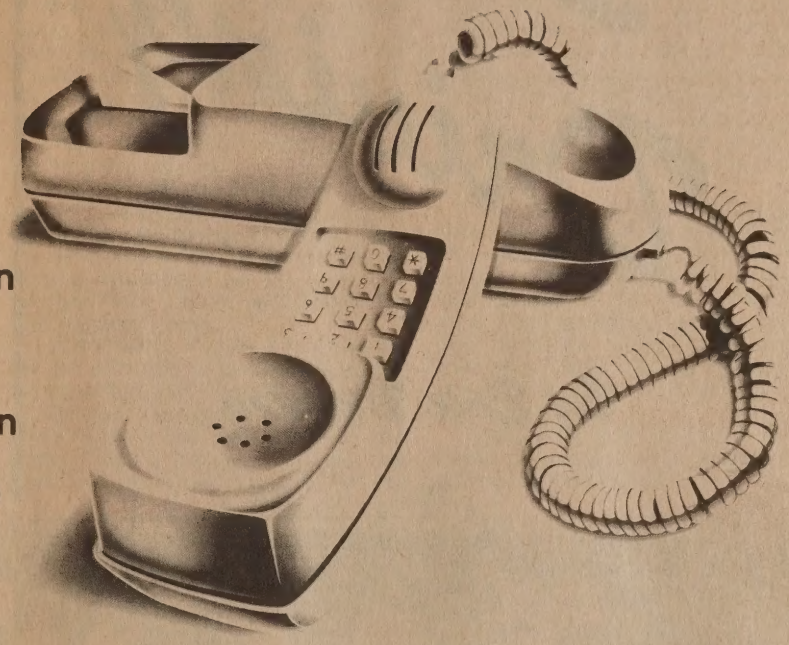
You can tie the leadheads direct or use a short leader between the line and lure to keep line breaks to a minimum. A lot of experienced bucktail fishermen use two foot leader and will usually attach a small ball bearing swivel at one end of the leader to keep line twist to a minimum.

Each person has a different opinion of how the lure should be connected to the line. Some feel a small snap doesn't effect lure action and others tie direct with no loop or will use a small loop so the lure swings freely.

I prefer to tie a loop knot, feeling it provides more action to the lure and at the same time does not add any bulky hardware that might be visible to the fish.

Bucktails are here to stay. If you haven't given them a chance, I suggest you do. There hasn't been a better lure designed in the hundreds of years man has been trying to outsmart fish, and I doubt there is going to be any change in the immediate future.

Subscribe And Save
Call Toll Free
1-800-826-3727



One year subscription
Save $17.50
off newsstand price

Two year subscription
Save $37.00
off newsstand price

PHONES MANNED 9 A.M. TO 4 P.M. WEEKDAYS USE VISA, MASTERCARD OR WE'LL BILL YOU.

VISA

MasterCard

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's reaular number. (516) 345-5200

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $20.00
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $38.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

Please allow 4-8 weeks for first issue!

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
14 Ramsey Road
Shirley, NY 11967

Soft Driving

By Eric Burnley

Air pressure is the single most important factor in driving on the beach.

Driving in soft sand can be a real learning experience.

Those of us who insist on taking our vehicles to the beach with us must face certain obstacles not encountered in your everday drive to work. Deep, soft sand is the most common problem but rocks, boards, salt water, rising tides, drop-offs and sink holes also show up with unnerving regularity. People can become hazards because they may not expect to see a full sized pickup with a camper or any other vehicle lumbering down the beach. Little kids that play in the deep tire tracks are almost as distracting as young ladies in very small bathing suits.

Driving on the beach begins in the parking lot of some other safe area where you can stop to let the air down in your tires. If you try to drive in the sand with normal air pressure in your tires you may not get stuck, but you will put undo strain on your engine and transmission. When your tires are hard they sink in the sand and you end up plowing a furrow which is not what your vehicle was designed to do unless you drive a farm tractor. Soft tires float on the sand and you aren't pushing half of the beach in front of you as you drive along.

Each vehicle and tire combination requires a different air pressure. Some beaches are harder than others so you may get by with more air in your tires. I find that most four wheel drive utility vehicles and pickup trucks with regular street tread steel belted radial tires will handle all but the softest sand with 20 pounds of air in each tire.

Some people spend a lot of time worrying about what type of tires they should put on their beach buggy. If your vehicles came with normal street steel belted radials, you already have the best tire for the highway and the beach.

These tires run economically and quietly on the road and leave a very smooth footprint on the sand. The steel belt will resist but not prevent punctures and they wear like iron. You should have them rotated and balanced every 5,000 miles to prevent cupping on the front tires.

Those radical tread tires you see in the advertisements with the macho guy driving through the surf are worthless on the beach. There are special tires designed for driving on the sand but they don't have suitable tread for driving on the highway.

With your tires adjusted to 20 pounds you are ready to head for the surf. The next problem is getting over the dune line.

Most beaches that allow access to four wheel drive vehicles have designated crossings and you must use these ramps. The last thing we need is a set of tire tracks going off into the dunes where shore birds and other wildlife have set up colonies. There are many individuals and organizations who believe the beach is no place to drive your car and would like to see these areas closed to surf fishing vehicles. When someone drives into a restricted area it gives these people all the ammunition they need to drive us off the beach.

Once you are safely on the ramp you should survey the beach. Often the area directly below the ramp is the most difficult to navigate. All the buggies congregate there and the tracks often go every which way. People who are going

to get stuck usually do it here digging big holes which they never fill up. As you sit on the ramp, try to pick a reasonably smooth route through this maze and take a firm grip on the steering wheel. Sometimes power and determination are the only things that get you through this mess.

As you get closer to the surf the tracks should sort themselves out leaving one set high, above the high tide mark and one set low, below the high tide mark. If the tide is out, the lower set of tracks is usually easier to drive. The sand is damp and therefore has a harder surface. If the tide is high or rising, stick with the high road.

Driving below the high tide line has several hazards. Often there will be washouts or tide pools that you may not see until you are in them. There are also soft spots that can suck your tires in like quicksand. Keep an eye on the color and texture of the sand as you drive. If it suddenly changes, stop, get out and walk across the area. If you begin to sink in go back to your vehicle and drive around this spot.

Sometimes the hard surface of the sand below the tide line will lull you into complacently. You will be cruising along in high range at 20 to 30 miles per hour and all of the sudden you are in over your axles. This is why you should never go more than 10 or 15 miles per hour. It doesn't make sense and it is very bad PR for surf fishermen to run around like bass fishermen on the beach. If you want to drive 50 or 60 miles per hour, wait until you are on the highway or out in your bass boat, but don't try it on the beach.

Starting and stopping in the sand is a little different than starting and stopping on the road. To get going apply power with a gentle but firm foot. Don't tromp down on the accelerator unless you want to bury yourself, but too little pressure on the gas and you will either stall your stick shift or fail to move your automatic.

Once under way you must maintain steady pressure on the gas to keep moving. You will find that vehicles don't coast very far in the sand.

To stop, just take your foot off of the gas. If you are geared down in low range you may need to tap the break, but jamming on the brakes has the same result as tromping on the gas, your tires end up at the bottom of four deep holes.

When you do get stuck, and you will get stuck, the last thing you want to do is panic. Keep a cool head, break out the shovel and dig. If your tires are still pumped up, now would be a prudent time to drop the air. If you are below the high tide mark and the tide is rising you may want to panic just a bit.

Dig a path for your tires back to safe ground. This is often behind you and you will have to use reverse to get out. Clear the sand around the tires so you will not have to overcome a hill just to get momentum. Once you get moving don't stop until you reach safety.

I had a friend, Russell Timmons, who ran an International pickup of undetermined vintage with a homemade camper on the back. He would take that rig into places where I was afraid to take my little Scout. It had a low range first gear that could pull sequoia stumps and when the going got tough Russell would drop down to low. One of his passengers who was riding on the beach for the first time told Russell he was sure they were stuck as they plowed ever so slowly along in deep sand. Russell assured him they couldn't be stuck because they were still moving even though the guy could get out of the truck and walk ahead of it.

Using low range is a good idea when you encounter very soft sand or when you are trying to get out of a hole. I stayed in low all the time when I had my old Scout because it was much easier on the engine and clutch. The larger V-8 in my Ramcharger moves it easily in high range and so far I have not had to drop into low.

Each jurisdiction that regulates the beach has equipment requirements for vehicles that drive on the sand. Most require a jack, tow rope or chain, air pressure gauge, board for the jack and a shovel. The jack and board not only come in handy if you have a flat, they can also lift you off of rocks and logs, should you be so unlucky as to run onto one of those obstacles.

There are some points of courtesy that should be observed by surf fishermen who drive on the beach. Don't drive too close to parked vehicles and don't park your vehicles in the main track. Don't shine your headlights on the water at night. Don't run under another anglers lines, always keep his rods between you and the water. If you get stuck, go back and fill in the holes.

Finally, don't drink and drive on the beach or on the road. It is stupid, it is dangerous and it is illegal.

ALL ISLAND
BOAT SHOW
LARGEST INDOOR BOAT DISPLAY ON LONG ISLAND
BELMONT PARK
THE CHAMPIONSHIP TRACK
Wednesday, Oct. 26 - 5:30-10:00 PM
Thursday, Oct. 27 - 5:30-10:00 PM
Friday, Oct. 28 - 4:00-10:00 PM
Saturday, Oct. 29 - 10 AM-10:00 PM
Sunday, Oct. 30 - Noon-7:00 PM
FREE PARKING-WEEKDAYS
DISCOUNT COUPONS AVAILABLE OCT. 1ST
Exit 26 • Cross Island Expressway & Hempstead Tpke. • Elmont, LI, NY

Lon

An
Art
Form

By Tom Goodspeed

gcasting

I am not a "tournament" caster and I don't claim to be one. But I very definitely think it is a great sport and I like to watch a great caster whenever the opportunity presents itself. I certainly recognize the tremendous skills involved when a tournament caster throws his sinker more than twice the length of a football field, and I do know the joy they must feel when they wing those mighty casts. They are alone there, on center stage, and there is not a soul in the group of intent watchers who is not envious of what they have accomplished.

It was back in the sixties when I first developed an interest in distance casting as we called it back then. I had started fishing in earnest for huge 50 lb.-plus channel bass in the surf off Virginia's barrier islands along the lower Eastern Shore. And it was there, on the sands and shells of Smith Island, that I first met Claude Rogers.

Claude worked for the state and his job was running their top flight saltwater fishing tournament as well as promoting saltwater fishing in Virginia's waters. In fact, it was an article Claude had published that first drew me to those lonesome islands, where, on my first trip, my buddy and I each caught our first-ever channel bass, fish in the 47-48 lb. bracket.

In no time, Claude walked over the dunes and introduced himself and many a day since, we have fished together on those isolated sod-bank islands that lie just off of the small fishing village of Oyster, Virginia. And it was Claude who taught me how to get distance on my cast. He showed me the gear he was using, how it was rigged, and the basics of laying my casts out.

It was during that same period when I met Major Knight. Where Claude threw conventional gear, Major tossed spinning rods - and this was my kind of gear. I never did have that magic thumb that was so necessary back in those days to successful revolving-spool casting.

I had been fishing at False Point, down at Hatteras, and was taking a break, just sitting there on the sand, in my waders, when this little 145 lb. angler came into view. He was working the beach, and was lazily tossing a Hopkins - and I swear every cast seemed to approach 400 ft. Soon, Major and I were chatting, and the next thing I knew I was casting his rod - and laying his Hopkins at least 300 ft. out in the slough.

Major gave me all the specs on his big spinning rod, and he talked me through his casting technique

Needless to say, that winter back in the early sixties, I tied up my first real high surf spinning rod, using Majors specifications. And the next spring I was casting a storm on the beaches from Race Point at Provincetown to the sands of Carolina's Outer Banks.

The class club involved in distance casting back then was the Tidewater Anglers Club of Norfolk, Virginia. The men making up their teams included names like Claude, of course, and Major Kight, Mo Davenport, Marion Hutson and Bob Gardner. And the technique they all basically used was to drop their sinker down to the first - or gathering - guide, then to lay the weight back as far as they could reach, and finally to power the weight forward, first as though throwing a javelin, and then to snap the rod forward, in a powerful whipping action that seemed to bend those stiff eleven-foot-plus rods in two.

Today, though, tournament casting is completely different, a whole new ball game. Today, the technique is based upon the centrifugal swing developed by English casters for use on their long, shallow beaches. John Holden was the English champ who brought their style to the states back in '83. Ken Lauer, that well known Cape Hatteras beach guide, quickly picked up on this new technique, and did much to adapt the art form to our American beaches. Today, Ken is working for the DuPont people who manufacture Stren monofilament, and who are promoting the Stren Longcasting Tournament Series, leading up to the final castoff where the national Longcasting championship is determined.

Today, they call this Longcasting swing a power pendulum swing. The weight they throw is a 5¼ ounce (1500 grams) teardrop shaped sinker. They load their reels with 12 lb. Stren, and use a 50 lb. Gold Stren shock leader.

Their rods are mostly English handmade custom graphites in the 12-to-14 foot range. Their reels are modified conventionals, with level winds removed, along with magnets and some gears. Even the bearings are changed.

On an average 600-foot cast, reel speed approaches 40,000 rpm. It has been calculated that the travel of the sinker off the rod tip is accelerating to velocities of up to 240 mph.

Tournament distance measuring is done by laser surveying equipment, thus accurately determining all distances to within 0.01 of a foot, beyond all argument. The unofficial world record is a cast of 845 feet by Englishman Neil MacKellow. The current U.S. record is 738.15 feet, established by that amazing American champ, Ron Arra.

I saw Ron toss off that 738 footer. I saw him turn after the sinker hit down, and clench his fist in a shake of satisfaction, with a grin on his face that said "That did it!" I was attending the annual conference of the Outdoor Writers Association of America at Marco Island, Florida, this past May and this Longcasting Tournament has become a staple feature of that gathering of outdoor writers from all 50 states and even Canada. Ron had won the tournament in '84, '85, and '86, only to lose his title to Lou McEachern of Beaumont, Texas in '87.

This year, Ron advanced to the finals by winning the New England regional with an identical toss of 738 feet. His competitors this year were Gary Born from Berlin, New Jersey (707 feet), Mike Carr of Houston, Texas (666 feet), Bob Martin of Cheshire, Connecticut (668 feet), Lou McEachern of Beaumont, Texas (701 feet), Terry Parsons of Sebastian, Florida (642 feet) and David Thomashey of East Walpole, Massachusetts (674 feet). Interestingly, a minimum 450 ft. cast was needed to even quality for the regionals.

All were big men - 215 lbs., 205 lbs., 200 lbs., 225 lbs., 300 lbs., 195 lbs., and 265 lbs. respectively. They all seemed to be built close to the ground, appearing, as they cast, like sturdy old oak trees, well planted. Only Lou McEachern, last year's winner, exceeded the norm with a height of 6'7" to go with 300-plus pounds, followed by 6'4" David Thomasshey's 265 lbs. The other casters varied in height from a short 5'8" to a typical 6'2".

At Marco, it was David Thomasheys 717 feet who garnered second place, and Bob Martin's 712 feet in third.

In the tournament final, it is the best-of-three casts that count. Breakoffs are numerous, and there also is a tendency for the weight to touch the ground as they make their final side-arm close-to-the-ground swing, the centrifugal swing that generates the power needed to get that weight way out there.

Rod should be a mighty happy caster these days. He won four of the five annual events, is only 42 years old, and seems to be sufficiently physically fit to be around competing for quite a few years to come. His technique seems to improve each year and it could be that 1989 will see Ron break that mythical 800-foot mark.

Ken Lauer taught me the basic form to use in Longcasting several years ago, on the beach below The Point at Hatteras. I'd estimate I increased my distance from 20 to 25% in no time at all - but I couldn't aim my cast, no way! My casts covered about a 60-90 degree vector in front of me, and if any one stood within 30-35 feet of me, I'd probably have killed him. Interestingly, Ron's first cast that hot and windy day at Marco Island went outside the 30 degree boundary allowed, an "out-of-bounds" cast, making me feel much better about my troubles in aiming my cast. Preferably, I'd want no one nearer than 50 yards of me on the beach when I'm using the power cast. I just don't have that much faith in my abilities. I do use the power cast when surf fishing, but only when I'm alone, with no one around. Since there usually are buddies with me, most of my distance casting is from the old school, that used by the angling clubs that blossomed on our beaches back in the heydays of the striped bass, back in the fifties and sixties.

I do think that any serious distance caster in the surf should know, and practice, both forms. They both have their place in the suds, and I doubt if a serious salt water angler can find a better off-season hobby than competitive distance casting.

North Shore: Fall Calendar

By William A. Muller

Large sea going vessels are common in the western Sound, as are bass and big blues.

There isn't a dedicated surf fisherman worth his or her salt that doesn't get charged up once Labor Day has passed. It's fall and that means the bait will soon be migrating, the predators hot on their heels, and both trying to add fat layers as they make their way to warmer climes. It is an exciting time, and it makes my blood boil.

Many surf fishermen spend all their time on south shore beaches, and it isn't hard to understand why. There are lots of fish both along the beaches and in the inlets now. Yet for me, the north shore also beckons, as Moby Dick beckoned Ahab in the famous legend.

It will be impossible to cover every beach, but I will try to take samples that are representative of the potential. The most important thing to remember is that the overall action intensity will wane from west to east, although there will, or may, continue to be hot innings to the west on bass into December. The reason for the west to east pattern is that the western Sound is more like a bay; shallow and narrow, while the eastern portions are more like the ocean; deep and open. Less water volume will heat and cool more quickly than massive volumes, so in the fall the water temperatures drop faster to the west. That means temperature sensitive bait will exit early to the west and lots of blues and some bass will follow them. So, as a general rule, bluefishing is over (or at least way past peak) by October 15th west of Lloyd Neck, over west of Riverhead by about November 5th, while east end beaches can produce blues regularly to about Thanksgiving. Now, this is a general rule so there will be bluefish blitzes anywhere late in the season. The key will be, does it repeat? I think you'll find it will be a one-tide deal. That means a lingering school of blues "got onto" a lingering school of migrating big bait. Both will be gone with the next tide!

Don't underestimate the potential for success in September. Too many beach rats believe the game doesn't start until October. Those whose minds are set this way miss about one third of each fall's action. If the action wanes from west to each, so too does it build. Thus, look for potential hot action early in September from western beaches. Now, if the weather stays hot and calm, the beginning of the game will be delayed. However, as soon as the first couple of cold fronts put a small dent into summer, I'm headed for the western Sound. There has been a lot of bunker around, and thus I would suggest fishing large metal-lipped swimming plugs, large popping plugs, or chunks of bait. If it is overcast in daylight, or, if there is no fire in the water at night, use the big plugs. On sunny days or when the fire is bad, use chunk bait. Gibbs pencil poppers, Super Strikes new plastic poppers, and Polaris poppers are good choices. If there are bass around, the new Gags Grabber popper is a good choice because it floats and can be worked very slowly. Bass like a popper slow and easy, while blues like it flying across the water with big splashes. The new Super Strike plastic Bottle Neck poppers will wiggle back and forth when retrieved slowly, and that action is great for attracting a bass.

Most western Sound beaches are private or town. If you have access to private property, good; if not, most restrictions ease on town beaches after Labor Day. I like the stretch of beach along Bayville and Centre Island. All in all there are a couple of miles of workable beach. Many times under what appeared to be ideal conditions, I have run back and forth from beach to beach and eventually found the fish.

Sunken Meadow is another very good choice. In fact, Sunken Meadow is unique in that the action often starts early and continues late on blues. Bass can be caught almost anytime when there is bait to tempt them.

Early in the season, let's say late August to about September 15th when the water is warm, I prefer the early

Blues like this 20 pounder, cradled by the author, are not uncommon in the Sound from late summer into November.

morning. If a high outgoing tide coincides with dawn, so much the better. Walk the beach looking for signs of bait spraying, diving birds, or splashes. Poppers are irresistible to fish on calm mornings. Vary the retrieve between fast and slow to accommodate both bass and blues. Make sure you have a pencil popper in your bag at all times; medium size. I can't think of a better daytime plug when bunker is the prey.

I got into the merits of Mt. Sinai in an earlier article. I won't repeat myself, but don't overlook this area. There are many blitzes here each year.

The beaches of Miller Place and Rocky Point also produce handsomely during the fall run. When most of the larger bait fish have departed sometime in November, this area can produce large catches of bass when sand eels swarm into the beaches. There may be a lull of five days or so between the last sustained action on bunker, mullet and herring, and the arrival of the sand eels, but a vigil will reward you well. Switch to eel worms, whip tails, small narrow tins, and tube lures during the day when sand eels are the prey, and use small swimming plugs at night with a teaser just as you fished them in May and June.

Horton's Point is a very special favorite of mine. It was here that I caught the largest blue of my life from the beach; 20 lbs., 12 ounces. The beaches on the east end can produce remarkable catches of big bass and blues. The best action doesn't start usually until sometime in October, but can last well into November. The persistant beach rat can cull out huge blues throughout November as the remnant schools exit the Sound. You'll need to be there everyday to take advantage of that, and bait on the bottom is the best approach, so you'll usually only see regulars and locals late in the month. The best of the big bass action generally doesn't start until the blues have thinned a bit. At times, the water has been so clear that we could see the bass move onto the beach. They looked like submerged logs over the white sand bottom.

Once the bulk of the blues have exited east, the bass really start to shine. It is now that you'll encounter schools of fish from babies to giants swimming together and feasting on small bait. This can happen both day and night. Remember, although blues and large baits are migrating east, bass are migrating west. Well, not all of them. Chesapeake fish are heading south, but Hudson fish are on their way home.

The limiting condition on success will be whether there is a lot of bait along the beach you choose to fish, but most importantly, whether or not you can tolerate the cold. In some falls, the weather remains moderate through much of November. Then it's easy to fish. Yet, when the north winds bring down icy blasts from the Arctic circle, only the strong survive.

Gear up for late fishing with layers of wool clothing. Each layer traps air and insulates. Wear a wool cap, since we lose so much heat through our extremities. Skin diver gloves and wide receiver gloves are very helpful in keeping hands warm enough to cast and take off fish.

The Sound represents a rich potential for fall action that is often overlooked. To summarize, I think you can key into great fishing if you pay attention to three items.

First, blues and large bait migrate west to east. As water temperatures fall, move to eastern beaches. Late, late, look for bass everywhere.

Second, for most of the fall, leave the small spring sticks home. Big baits and big fish are the show. Use the 11 footer in the Sound now, it will make life a lot easier.

Three, match the bait to the action, regardless of whether it is artificial or natural. Early in the fall use big plugs, later use sand eel imitations.

Good fishing!

MONTAUK POINT

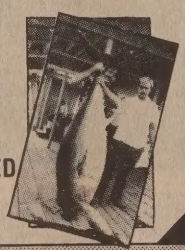
WE CATCH FISH! ★ VIKING FLEET ★ #1 ON THE COAST!

BEST COX'S LEDGE
GIANT COD IN YEARS!
4 A.M. DAILY THRU AUG. 30
STARTING SEPT. 2
4 A.M. FRI., SAT. & SUN. ONLY

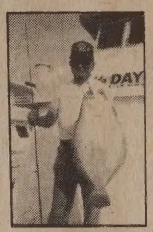
GORILLA BLUES LEAPING!
7 PM. • EVERY NIGHT • 7 P.M.

GIANT COD, POLLOCK ETC.
2 DAY VALLEY OF THE GIANTS TRIPS FALL SCHEDULE RESERVATIONS ARE A MUST!
• MON. SEPT 19 • MON. OCT 3 • MON. OCT 17 • FRI. OCT 21 • MON. NOV 7 • FRI. NOV 11 • MON. NOV 21 • FRI. NOV 25 • MON. DEC 5 • SPECIAL CHRISTMAS TRIP MON. DEC 26

OVERNIGHT TUNA TRIPS!
6 A.M. EVERY MON. & WED. RESV. REQUIRED



½ DAY FLUKE!
8 A.M. & 1 P.M. DAILY



JUMBO NOMAN'S LAND PORGIES
3 A.M. EVERY FRI., SAT., SUN., MON., 3 A.M.
"WE FILL WHEEL BARROWS"
(FIRST TRIP SEPT. 9)

JUMBO MONTAUK PORGIES
6 A.M. DAILY
WITH MONTAUK'S RENOWNED PORGIE KING, CAPT. RICHARD RADE

1ST TRIP 6 A.M. SEPT. 18

CAPT. PAUL G. FORSBERG & SONS ★ VIKING FLEET P.O. BOX 730 MONTAUK, NY 11954 (516) 668-5700

CAPRICE

27' Fortier Sport Fisherman - Fast Turbo Diesel
INSHORE - OFFSHORE TROPHY STRIPED BASS
Capt. Bob Storc (516) 671-7690 Evenings

LARGEST BASS JULY FULL MOON 48 LBS., AL GLASSMAN

TOTAL TROPHY BASS 30 LBS. TO DATE 34

61 LB. STRIPED BASS

MEMBER M.C.A.

Let Me Put You In This Picture

Now

4-5 PERSON LIMIT
TROPHY STRIPED BASS • JUMBO BLOCK ISLAND PORGIES • GIANT CARTWRIGHT BLUES
BOOK NOW! TROPHY STRIPED BASS ON SEPT. NEW MOON & SEPT. FULL MOON

MARLIN V

MONTAUK'S FINEST 65' OPEN BOAT
JUMBO FLUKE
8 A.M.-NOON ★ 1 P.M.-5 P.M.
SUNSET CRUISES 7 P.M.
"FISH WITH COMFORT & COURTESY"

SKIPPERED BY **CAPT. JAKE NESSEL**
"21 YEARS EXPERIENCE FISHING MONTAUK WATERS"
-FROM SALIVAR'S DOCK -
ALL ELECTRONICS • COURTEOUS CREW
FULL GALLEY • LADIES ACCOM.
FOR INFO CALL:
DAYS (718)845-4780 EVES.(516)668-5343

KELLYBOAT

SHARK TUNA MARLIN

CAPT. GENE KELLY
516-668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Seventeen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

NOW BOOKING FALL CHARTERS
KING WAYNE

MONTAUK'S LARGEST, FASTEST, MOST COMFORTABLE SPORTFISHERMAN
Able to Carry Up to 49 Passengers
COD•BASS•BLUES•BLACKS•FLD'R.
DAY OR NIGHT
Fish in comfort! (516) 668-5843

OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING ON THE CRICKET II

★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!

SOME PRIME SEPT. DATES OPEN

LARGEST MAKO 1080 LBS. AND LARGEST GREAT WHITE 3427 LBS.
(Both taken on rod and reel)
Capt. Frank Mundus • Capt. Skip Cannon
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

East End Report

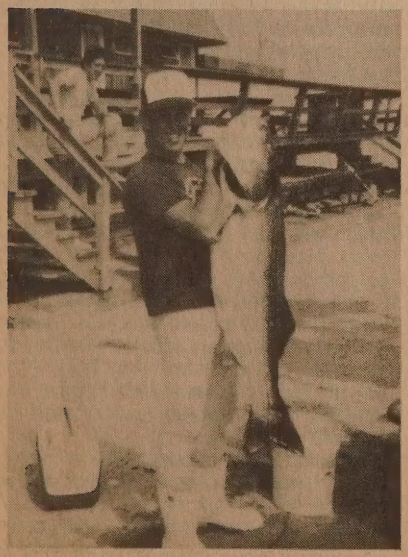
with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

Very good inshore fishing in east end waters with anglers having a field day with bass and bluefish. Cod fishing remains the best in years. Sharking is steady with blue sharks, browns and some big makos.

MONTAUK

Forty one boats participated in the marlin/tuna tournament hosted by **Star Island Yacht Club**, held this past weekend. Capt. Charlie Harned took first place with his 699 lb. blue marlin caught on "Bite the Dust." Second place went to Capt. Skip Rudolf for a 662 lb. blue marlin taken on "Mountain High." In the white marlin category, Capt. Gary Dillin took first and second with marlin of 73 and 63 lbs. caught on "Dora Mi." Third place weighed 62 lbs., caught by Capt. Jerry Spinelli on "Cielia P." The tuna division was led with a 178 lb. big eye tuna caught on "Stow A Way" with Capt. Joe Caselli. Capt. James Griffin of the "Positive Too" returned with an Allison tuna of 159 lbs. Third place went to a 146 lb. yellow fin caught by Capt. Robert Otto on "Touch of Class."

Lenny Auerhan is so far leading in **Star Island's** fluke tournament with a 6½ lb. fluke caught during the week. On Saturday, the charter boat **Lori Jay** returned from a charter with 50 cod fish plus two



Eric Storc hefts the 52 lb. striper he landed aboard his dad Bob's Montauk charter boat, "Caprice." The cow was taken on a live eel on August 5, 1988.

MONTAUK POINT

WESTLAKE FISHING LODGE & MARINA

* Seasonal & Transient Dockage
* Fuel - Bait - Ice - Ship's Store
* Motel - Restaurant - Bar

FISH WITH THE WESTLAKE FLEET!
FREE CHARTER SVC. (516) 668-5600
PRONTO * JEANIE-Q * ORION * TARA-DAWN * SUNDOWNER
RUN 'N' COKE * DAYBREAKER * MR. LUCKY * PISCES * VIVI IV
GOOD TIME CHARLIE * BAREFOOT TRADER * WEE MAC * TOOTS * KENGLO

6 MAN LIMIT CHARTER BOAT ★ MEMBER MONTAUK CAPTS. ASSN.
PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II
AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK • 2 BOAT AVAIL. - MANY OPEN DATES - RESERVATIONS REQUIRED
BOOK NOW FOR A MINI-FISHING VACATIONS ★ SHARK/TUNA
FAST 20 KT. CRUISE 31' TWIN SCREW BERTRAM
FULL ELECTRONICS • COMFORTABLE • FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS
CAPT. MIKE BENTIVEGNA **(516) 368-5538** CAPT. PAUL LAHULLIER

Sportfishing at it's Best
Aboard the Fast, Custom 52' Sportfish
JEANIE-Q
Inshore • Offshore
Half Day • Full Day
Sailing from West Lake Fishing Lodge, Montauk, N.Y.
Home: 203-377-1244
Boat: 516-668-3675
For information and reservations
Capt. Richard Quirk
P.O. Box 1309, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL — 6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK
516-732-7806 / 516-668-3618

FAST 36' HARRIS S.F. •TWIN TURBO DIESELS
SUNDOWNER
6 PASS. LIMIT-VERY COMFORTABLE
INSHORE-OFFSHORE-CANYON
FROM WEST LAKE FISHING LODGE
CAPT. TOM McKINLEY (516) 473-1047

38' OF SUPER FAST COMFORT!
THE NEW, ALL FIBERGLASS
FOR CHARTER
ORION
• POLLOCK
• BLACKFISH
• SHARK
• TUNA
• BLUES
NOW BOOKING SEPT. & OCT. TRIPS
Book Early for Prime Dates
Full Electronics
Twin Diesel
Instructions for Beginners
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
CAPT. HAL (212) 942-2176 | CAPT. ZAC (516) 668-5336

DAYBREAKER III
Light Tackle to Big Game!
Fast, Fully Equipped
6 Pass. Limit
Capt. Mike Brumm
(516) 668-3052

SPORTFISHING AT ITS BEST!
6 Man Limit • Member M.C.A.
TARA-DAWN
Comfortable 41' Twin Engine Chrisovitch
Experienced Captain with Professional Crew
Bass - Blues - Tuna - Shark
CAPT. PETE LYNCH
Sails from Westlake Fishing Lodge
212-873-2899 (Days) • 718-474-4037 (Eves)

MONTAUK POINT

JUMBO MONTAUK FLUKE

WILHELRIC II

½ DAY FISHING

7:30 A.M.-12 NOON * 1 P.M.-5 P.M.

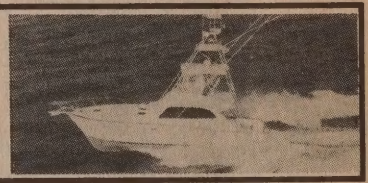
FAST 65' STEEL PARTY BOAT * CHRISTMAN'S DOCK, WESTLAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK

Capt. Artie Lach (516) 728-2679

LUXURY PERSONALIZED CHARTERS
SUPER FAST 42' POST • 6 PASS. LIMIT

ROCK-AWAY

BLUEFISH - SHARK - TUNA - MARLIN - GIANT TUNA
— 1987, 870 lb. Blue Marlin —
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • CANYON
Custom Tackle • Latest Elect. • Full Catering Pkgs. Avail.
516-581-6788



PROVEN FISH RAISER

"Wet & Wild's"

HALF-BACK

SPECIALIZING IN
4 - 6 MAN CHARTERS

Tuna

Shark Canyon

Bottom Fishing

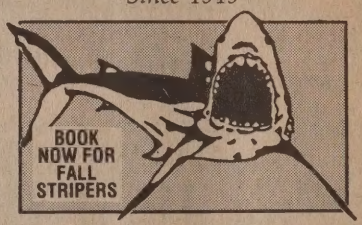
30 KNOT * FULLY EQUIPPED * TWIN DIESEL
VIKING SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. FRANK FRANCIS
(516) 324-8268

FREE CHARTER SVC.

TUMA'S

DOCK & TACKLE

"Since 1949"



"Let us arrange your fishing trip"
Full and Split Charters - Inshore
Offshore
INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS CALL:
(516) 668-2707-2490
RFD#1, Box 150, Montauk, NY 11954

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—

CRYSTAL APPLE

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED 516-931-7970

FLORENCE B

4 - 6 MAN LIMIT • ALL ELECTRONICS • TACKLE PROVIDED
INSHORE • OFFSHORE
TUNA • SHARK • COD • FLUKE • BASS
CAPT. JEFF 516-324-6492

New, Big, Comfortable 38' Sportfisherman

TUNA TANGLER

Specializing in Giant Bluefin Tuna
Vessel's Largest Fish to Date: 1041 lbs.
6 Man Limit • Tuna, Shark, Canyon, Overnighters
CAPT. PAUL STERN
516-668-4222 • 516-868-0507

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST

MISTRESS TOO

★ NOW BOOKING ★
- INSHORE -
- OFFSHORE -

EDELMAN'S REEL TESTED

Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, NY 11954 (516) 668-2932

BLUES * WEAKS * TUNA

Julie III

UP TO 6 PASS.
MEMBER M.C.A.

DIAMOND JIGGING
AND ALL TYPES
OF BOTTOM FISHING
Capt. Ron

EDELMAN'S REEL TESTED

(516) FL2-2929 • (718) 891-3390

FISHOOKER

INSHORE - OFFSHORE
Call for Brochure
Capt. Otto Haselman
516-757-5506 • 516-668-3821

mako sharks. The marina based boat, "Just A Toy," owned by Harry Clemins fished the canyon for 11 dolphins plus 11 yellow fin tuna.

While Thursday's winds and ocean heave prevented us from fishing the ocean, Jimmy MacDonald, John DeGrace and I did locate quite a lot of progies on the **Julie III**, along with some flounder, sea bass and blackfish. We stopped counting after 10 buckets of porgies caught in constant action on the outgoing tide. While the porgies were all medium and large in size, my largest flounder weighed 2 lbs., 12 oz. Capt. Ron Grandinetti reported a good weekend with charters on the **Julie III** with Artie Werman and his friends accounting for a load of porgies, 46 flounder (the largest 3 lbs., 2 oz.), some blackfish and fluke caught at the Point. Sunday's group, the Jones party, added a dozen large butterfish to hundreds of porgies and 18 flounder.

Lots of porgies flew over the rails of the **Little Bear** and **Flying Cloud** on the weekend. Twelve year old Troy Berry and his 17 year old brother David counted 118 porgies plus a 4½ lb. fluke in their catch on Friday, according to Capt. Fred Bird. Although Saturday was slow, Sunday's catch was very good, with both boats locating a load of scup stacked up in spots fished years ago. "Come on down!" says Capt. Bird.

Capt. Jay Rigano of **Lori Jay** gave us a rundown of some of his trips for the past two weeks. Joe Dunn and his friends from Regis Mechanical managed two dusky sharks, estimated at 150 and 200 lbs., along with 20 codfish. On an "ocean safari" trip, well offshore, a 90 lb. yellow fin tuna was trolled, and some action with shark was reported. Several sharks were released, including a tiger shark, estimated at over 500 lbs., a small mako and a blue shark, after many photos and videos were taken. Capt. Rigano loaned some of his tackle to the Beneway family, who fished 12 miles off the Point. The group returned with an 87 lb. white marlin, caught by 16 year old Dave, and reported the loss of a mako after hookup.

Jim Algerio called us about last Monday's cod trip on the **Viking Star**, relating that approximately 60 anglers caught about 350 codfish. He was impressed, however with many large pollock that were caught. His largest of four pollock, which weighed 36 lbs., was too small to even place in the "other fish" pool. Largest cod weighed about 35 lbs. Adding to the excitement was the capture of a white marlin, estimated at 80 lbs., caught by Anthony Sosinski who was mating on the boat. The fish which was feeding on bits of clam and discarded bergals was tempted by a whole squid offered by Sosinski.

Sound Beach resident, Gene Drago, spent a few days at **Captains Cove Marina** fishing on his boat "Top Cat" usually berthed in Mt. Sinai. He reported the loss of a mako, approximately 200 lbs., three blue sharks all tagged and released, and seeing acres of skipjacks south of Block Island, during two daysl of fishing.

Not reported last issue was the over night canyon trip on **"Wet & Wild's" Half**

Back with Capt. Frank Francis and two women, Birget Francis and Linda Davis. The women fought and landed 6 yellow fin to 110 lbs., plus 150 lb. hammerhead. Call Capt. Francis for information on overnight canyon trips.

Joan Smith gave us a rundown of activities of charter boats based at **Captains Cove Marina**. Capt. Jack Passie returned from charter trips on **Windy** with plenty of bass and loads of bluefish. Fluke to 6 lbs. were caught on the marina based boat "My Love II." Jay Della Monica tried his hand at sharking on the family boat "Capt. Jay," reporting 6 blue shark in the 50 to 150 lb. range. All the shark were tagged and released. Other charter boats such as **My Mate** reported blue sharks. Bass and blues were reported on **Mistress Too**.

Capt. Jack Passie called us to state that inshore fishing, especially bass fishing, is about as good as it can get for this time of year, with predictions for a fantastic fall run. A Saturday trip on the charter boat **Windy** with members of the Patchogue Fishing Club limited out on bass, the largest 34½ lbs., several at or near 30 lbs. Over 50 blues and a mess of fluke were also caught by this group. Sunday's trip saw about 50 bass, all caught on bucktails. Three keepers to 38½ lbs. were brought back to the dock.

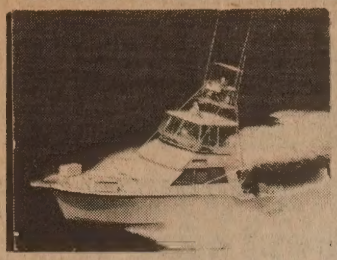
Capt. Joe McBride, of the charter boat **My Mate** has switched to sharking instead of tuna fishing, reporting anywhere from one to five blue shark per trip. Sunday's trip with Gene Sternoff and his friends from Long Island fought five blue sharks, tagged and released three; the others broke off. Capt. McBride also reported plenty of green and oceanic bonito offshore, loads of blues and bass inshore, plus a decent showing of fluke for this early in the season.

Outer Shagwong was the best producing fluke spot for teenager Danny Guinta, who with his father Donald, and Uncle Jack caught fluke of 4.3 and 5.5 lbs. Henry reported that all his boats returned to **Uihlein's Boat Rentals** with fluke, sea bass or flounder on Sunday. Doug Fogg and Ron DiCastanzo, fishing on "Fog Horn" had numerous fluke, the largest 3½ lbs. Plenty of flounder are to be had in Lake Montauk, along with snappers and bunker. John Mangeri and his son fishing with Connie and Mike McKiernan managed 15 flounder on a rental boat. All the fish were a pound or better.

Capt. Artie Lach of the party boat **Wilhelric II** described the fluking as either "red hot" or "ice cold," with rather inconsistent fishing. On Saturday's morning trip, fishing was red hot, with anglers catching 80 fluke including double headers by those using teasers above their fluke hooks. Largest fish however were 3 to 4 lbs. In the afternoon, only 5 fluke were caught, however the largest was 9½ lbs. The moon tide might have affected the fishing on the past weekend, since there was a big heave at ebb tide. Last Sunday (Aug 21), Artie Hersh caught 8 fluke in the mroning; fish of 6½, 4 and several 3 lbers. He was skunked in the afternoon. A reminder that full day fluke fishing will begin on September 6th. Anglers Must bring heavy tackle, i.e., conventional reels

MONTAUK POINT

LUXURY CHARTER SERVICE: 45' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN



WE GET YOU TO THE BITE FAST & SAFELY!
(21 Knot Cruise/25 MPH)

LADY LORI L

- Offshore/Inshore Sportfishing
- Custom Tackle, Equipment
- USCG Licensed Captain, Fully Insured
- All State-of-the-Art Electronics
- All Safety Equipment; EPIRB, Life Raft
- Large A/C Salon, Wet Bar, VCR, Stereo, Telephone
- Ideal for Families, Business Groups, Fishing Friends
- Available for Tournaments by Appointment
- Sailing from Montauk Marine Basin (Ct./R.I. Ports by prior arrangement)

Write: Captain Bruce Reynolds
c/o Montauk Marine Basin
West Lake Drive
Montauk, N.Y.

Phone: 203-838-4698 Day
516-668-5900 Boat
203-375-8432 Evenings

FLYING CLOUD
CAPT. FRED BIRD
PORGIES

LITTLE BEAR
CAPT. DUSTY
PORGIES

6 AM EVERY DAY ★
— SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNTS • MEMBER M.B.A. —

Gone Fishing Marina

Charters arranged. Accommodations for boats to 50'. Authorized Evinrude, OMC Sterndrive, Mercruiser sales and service. Launch ramp. Tackle and ships store. Inshore and offshore... Fresh bait.
East Lake Drive, Montauk, New York 11954
Capt. Tom Sennefelder • Maureen Sennefelder
JC BOAT AUTH. SALES REP. 516-668-3232

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable
CHARTERBOAT
☆ WINDY ☆
6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
BOOK NOW FOR SEPT. & OCT. SCHOOL TUNA, BLUES & TROPHY STRIPERS (DAY OR NIGHT)
Capt. J. Passie
(516) 668-5741
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

ALYSSA ANN
TUNA — SHARK
BASS — BLUES — COD
CAPT. BILL RICCA
(516) 543-4529

THE ULTIMATE
REEL MAGIC
Capt. Howard
(516) 541-0124
(516) 324-6163

ADIOS ★ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING★
WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.
Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

CAPT. JOHN DE MAIO
A FULL TIME FISHERMAN WITH 35 YEARS EXPERIENCE, FISHING MONTAUK WATERS, IS NOW GOING FOR
SCHOOL TUNA
4 MAN LIMIT (516) 324-8820

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.
MONTAUK CHARTERING AT ITS BEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53, MONTAUK
NEW YORK 11954
(516) 668-2117

45' - 6 PASS. LIMIT - HUGE 17' COCKPIT
MONTAUK
SHARK & SCHOOL TUNA!
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
-ALL TYPES OF INSHORE FISHING-
CAPTAIN MIKE (516) 668-2056

MONTAUK POINT

SLIPS . . . . . TRANSIENT SLIPS AVAILABLE TO 45' —SEASONAL SLIPS ALSO AVAILABLE— . . . . . SLIPS
FREE CHARTER SERVICE * FREE CHARTER SERVICE
★ CAPTAIN'S COVE MARINA ★
GAS * DIESEL * BAIT * CHUM * MECHANIC ON DUTY * 7 DAYS A WEEK * FOOD & DRINK
* LARGEST CHARTER FLEET IN MONTAUK SAILS FROM CAPTAIN'S COVE * FULL SERVICE MARINA
* HOME OF THE M.C.A. CHARITY SHARK TOURNAMENT * WEST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK
516-668-5995

★ 6 MAN LIMIT CHARTER BOAT ★ MEMBER MONTAUK CAPTS. ASSN. AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK * 2 BOATS AVAIL.
* MANY OPEN DATES * RESERVATIONS REQUIRED
Pronto Charters • Eastwind II
FAST 20 KT. CRUISE 31' TWIN SCREW BERTRAM
FULL ELECTRONICS * COMFORTABLE * FULL DAYS * OVERNIGHTERS
BOOK NOW FOR A MINI—FISHING VACATION
SHARK! TUNA!
CAPT. MIKE BENTIVEGNA (516) 368-5538 CAPT.PAUL LAHULLIER (516) 668-3997

"GUSTO" CHARTERS
NOW BOOKING FOR '88!

37' TOPAZ "WAVEDANCER"
• Fast, Twin Turbo Diesels
• Cruises 28 Knots - Less Running Time.... More Time Fishing!
• Latest Electronics • All Custom Tackle
THE FINEST IN INSHORE AND OFFSHORE SPORT & BOTTOM FISHING!
CAPT. SCOTT WEISS
516-668-4294

BASS TUNA 41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman SHARK BLUES
MY-MATE
INSHORE • OFFSHORE
BOTTOM • FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
Capt. Joe McBride Member M.C.A.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
516-329-0973

• ALL TYPES OF FISHING •
• Half Day •
• Full Day •
Blue Moon MONTAUK
Inshore • Offshore •
"Since 1973"
Sails from Tuma's Dock, Flamingo Rd., Montauk
Capt. Mark Dombrowski • 516-668-4496

YOU HAVE EARNED IT!
6 PASS. LIMIT

WAKE UP CHARTERS
36' Runaway — Twin Diesels
ALL TYPES OF SPORTFISHING
(718) 338-2969 Eves.

BLUE FIN
MONTAUK'S ONLY
41', 10 PASSENGER CHARTERBOAT
BASS * BLUES * FLUKE
BOOK EARLY FOR CHOICE DATES
AFTERNOON CHARTERS & SUNSET CRUISES AVAIL.
CAPT. TOM FAY (516) 668-9552

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

spooled with at least 30 lb. test for deep water fishing with heavy leads. No light tackle or spinning rods allowed.

Some impressive fish were seen at the **Montauk Marine Basin** on the weekend, starting with the 528 lb. tiger shark caught on Friday on "Nora John." Capt. Peter Strauss returned from the Fishtails with 3 yellow fin tuna in the 50 to 80 lb. range, on "Sea Venture." Fishing the same area, on Saturday, anglers on "Crisgin" returned with 6 yellow fin to 100 lbs., plus an albacore. Capt. John DeMaio, of the charter boat **Vivienne**, returned with 5 nice bass all about 30 lbs., plus 30 fluke on Sat. charter trip. A mako which weighed an even 300 lbs. caught by Bob Fretig on teh charter boat **Montauk** on Sunday.

While sharking is sometimes slow, there are some very good fish to be caught said Capt. Mike Albronda of the charter boat **Montauk.** Some impressive mako's have been caught, including Sunday's fish that weighed 300 lbs. Brown sharks of 150 to 175 have been encountered, most tagged and released. Lots of striped bass are in the area, with an unusual amount of keepers for this time of year. The Cartwright area has suddenly come alive with big blues. Offshore shows lots of life with an influx of green and oceanic bonito, false albacore and an increase in bait fish. The first showing of "tuna grass" and dozens of Portugese Man of War could indicate true offshore water, with good fishing in the months ahead.

TJ reported on activities of charter boats based at **Gone Fishing Marina**: On Thursday's trip on the charter boat **Caprice**, Maurice Curtis and his friends caught several bushels of porgies to 2 lbs., fishing at Gardiners and Great Eastern. On Saturday, Phil and Tony Pret had plenty of sea bass and 15 fluke, with a ten lb. doormat, caught by Phil, dominating the catch. The fish were located under large schools of butterfish in the rips at Montauk. On Saturday's full moon trip for Lou De Ricco and friends, several bass to 24 pounds were caught on bucktails and eels. Capt. Bob Storc has several openings for trophy bass at the September and October new and full moons. Call him for details.

Capt. Bill of the charter boat **Alyssa Ann** reports good fluke, porgy and sea bass action inshore. Plenty of cod are pleasing charters at Cox's Ledge.

Anglers at **Gone Fishing Marine** report that fluking remains consistent with fish moving from Shagwong to the North Rips and Washington Shoals with catches on the south side building daily. Cod fishing remains excellent at Cox's Ledge, with catches up to 70-80 cod per boat. Bluefishing is best on bait at Cartwright with the fish stacked up, the catch dependent upon the strength of the angler. On the weekend bass of 31, 32 and 42 pounds were caught on live eels by Charlie Toto on the "nino." Anglers report loads of schoolie bass at the Point, Great Eastern and the Race.

Capt. Scott Weiss of **Gusto Charters** reports plenty of codfish early last week on charters on **Wavedancer.** He expects fluke fishing to be in full swing after the full moon. Sharks have been located on offshore charters; a small mako on Saturday, brown and blue sharks on Sunday's charters. Call Capt. Weiss for available dates for September cod and bass charters.

Anglers based at **West Lake Fishing Lodge and Marina** reported a variety of fish, according to Chris, spokesman for the Marina. Ben De Pietro and his crew on the "Viva 4" fished Cox's Ledge for 25 cod. While most were in the 8 to 14 pound range, the largest weighed 25 pounds. Nine year old Donnie Brown caught a 7 pound fluke on "Wee Mac." A load of bluefish was reported on the charter boat **Rum 'N Coke.** Three blue shark were fought, tagged and released on "Good Time Charlie." Sports writer Jerry Kenny and Capt. Charlie Nappi joined Percy Heath on "Fiddler" last week. The trio caught a mess of fluke to about 5 pounds. John Richie half filled a cooler with big trigger fish, the largest six pounds, fishing on "20th Century Drifter."

Capt. Howard Kiedaisch of the charter boat **Reel Magic** reported plenty of blue shark on Saturday for Al Warton and friends Ed, Steve and Dave, who were on their first ever shark trip. Each angler had the opportunity to fight blue sharks, all of which were tagged and released. On Sunday's trip, Walt, Phil, Tony and Phil trolled unsuccessfully for tuna in the morning. However, when the trip was switched to cod at Cox's Ledge, 27 cod were put into the boat in 2½ hours.

Harvey Bennett of **The Tackle Shop** heard of continued decent fluking at Napeague Bay with most anglers reporting at least a half dozen fluke per trip. Some small blackfish were caught on green crabs fished off Eastern Plains Point on Friday. Plenty of small porgies were caught at Cherry Harbor. Snappers are all over. Bob Kasarus, fishing the full moon on Saturday night, reported eight bass on popping plugs cast from his boat at Montauk. One 21 pounder was brought home.

SOUTH FORK

A nice catch of porgies was brought into **Bayview Marine & Tackle** on Sunday. Carlos James and Clyde Damen caught over 50 apiece, using clams and worms. The pair were fishing at the green spindle, just outside the Sag Harbor breakwater, at outgoing tide. Chris Salb heard of decent catches of fluke off Tobaccolot Bay and some at the Ruins during the week. Plenty of blues hitting in Plum Gut, at any moving tide. Snappers are all over.

George and Phyllis Mack with an 8 lb. fluke taken near the Ponquogue Bridge on 8/21/88. Photo courtesy of Molnars Landing in Hampton Bays.

Heavy fog cancelled many planned offshore trips during the week, said Thom at **Speck's Bait and Tackle,** however, fluke catches in the bay are maintaining a good pace. Anglers traveling east to Gardiner's Island or to Montauk are reporting decent catches as well. Locally, plenty of snappers are caught off all docks. Big game hunting licenses are available at the store now. Remember that applications for deer management permits must be postmarked by September 2nd.

Joe, at **Sherry & Joe Corr's Best Boatworks,** reports consistent fluking in the East Channel in Shinnecock Bay, with 12 to 15 keepers per boat during the past week. Reports were heard of some tuna at the Shinnecock tuna hole, with one giant bluefin fought and lost. Yellowfin tuna and dolfin were caught on overnight trips at the Fishtails.

Bigeye and yellowfin tuna were caught on canyon over nighters, claimed Mike McCarthy at **Altenkirch & Son, Inc.** Three bigeye, the largest well over 200 pounds, plus long fin albacore were brought in on the "Jullian." Inshore, good fluking continues in the Bay, with plenty of bass with many shorts caught during the week. Some porgies were caught in the Shinnecock Canal, but best bet is to fish the rocks at the north end at this time. Last year, a great run of porgies were available in the Canal by the end of September.

Continued good fluking in Shinnecock Bay, said Mike at **Oscar's Fishing Station.** Catches the past week include 10 fluke, some seabass and a bass (which was released) by Mr. Schnell and his children; Mike Hammel with a dozen fluke; Steve Levine caught a dozen, the largest 4½ pounds. Mr. Mongo fished on Saturday for 10 fluke; returned Sunday for 14, including a fine 9½ pounder. Stanley, Pusso and friends caught 10 on Saturday; Mr. Gata 24 in two days. While many anglers fished the usual spots near the

SHINNECOCK INLET

INSHORE — OFFSHORE CHARTERS
• SHARK • MARLIN ★ DAY & OVERNIGHT
• TUNA • BLUEFISH CANYON TRIPS
Dutch Treat
36 & 46 SPORTFISHERMEN
SHINNECOCK, N.Y.
Capt. Don Van DeWater 6 Person Charter
(516) 653-9529 Reasonable Rates

★ OVERNIGHT CANYON TRIPS! $999. ★
CAPT. GENE HOLLAND (SCOUNDREL)
(516) 728-7324 (516) 728-3344

SHINNECOCK

Molnar's Landing inc.
A Complete Small Boat Sportfishing Marine Facility
SUMMER DOCKAGE
CHARTERS ARRANGED. INSHORE & OFFSHORE
31 Alanson Lane (off Penny Lane)
Hampton Bays, NY 11946 • 516-728-1860

BRAND NEW 34' SPORTFISHERMAN
WANDERER
FULL ELECTRONICS
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL BAIT, CHUM, ICE FURNISHED
ALL INSHORE AND OFFSHORE FISHING!
SHARK - MARLIN - TUNA - CANYON
CAPT. FRANK - (516) 673-5212

M & M's FAST 36' TOPAZ FISHING MACHINE
1 - 6 PASSENGERS • FULL ELECTRONICS
CUSTOM TACKLE
TUNA - SHARK - MARLIN
CAPT. BILL OVERNIGHTERS
(516) 283-6715 * (516) 728-4730

INSHORE-OFFSHORE-6 PASS. LIMIT
MATCHMAKER II
35' TWIN SCREW * FULLY EQUIPPED
TUNA * SHARK
CAPT. MARLIN
TOM (516) 728-6116 (516) 979-8244

NEW 28' "RAMPAGE" SPORTFISHERMAN
"Peace of Mind"
INSHORE & OFFSHORE CHARTERS
TUNA * SHARK * BASS * BLUES * FLUKE
Complete Electronics * All Tackle Furnished
HALF & FULL DAYS - UP TO 4 PASS.
CAPT. JIM DELANO (516) 796-5926

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

MORICHES BAY

CERULLO BROS.
FISHING STATION
THE FLOUNDERS ARE IN!
Boats • Motors
Ramp • Bait
Marina • Bar
FOOT OF BAY AVENUE,
EAST MORICHES
516-874-3938 or 516-878-1180

Launch Ramp
SILLY LILY
FISHING STATION
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
FLUKE & FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School) (516) 878-0247

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
FLAT FISHERMAN'S PARADISE
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR ★
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave)
E. MORICHES (516) 878-1120

FROM THE NORMAN ROCKWELL (Museum Collection)
Beautiful, White, High Glaze, Finished Mug!
Featuring: Norman Rockwell's famous painting 'LOOKING OUT TO SEA'
• Gold leaf accents • Lifelike
• Man size handle colors

Send Ck. or M.O. for $6.75 plus $1.50 Post. & Hand. to:
P. MILLER 150 Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, New York 11566

CENTER MORICHES

ALMA III
FLUKE
7:30 A.M. To 3 P.M. Every Day
(516) 878-4055
5:30 P.M. To 9:30 P.M.
THURSDAY & FRIDAY
SAILS FROM 133 UNION AVE.
-CENTER MORICHES-

SHAMAN
38' Custom Sportfisherman
6 Pass. Limit
Big - Fast - Comfortable • Full Electronics
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES
Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS AVAILABLE
Capt. Russ Hagios (516) 281-1288

MORICHES

BLUEFISHING CHARTER
2 PEOPLE MAX.
MORICHES/OCEAN TROLLING
4 P.M. TO 9 P.M. DAILY
PLS. CALL EVES. ASK FOR TOM (516)360-0478

Offshore Charters - Overnight, Full or ½ Days
"Specializing in Shark Fishing"
24' SPORTFISHERMAN
GOSHAWK
FULL ELECTRONICS - TWIN ENGINES
1-3 Passengers- Full Day Offshore- $300.
CAPT. RON WOODWARD (516)289-8413

NEW VIDEOS FROM The Fisherman VIDEO LIBRARY

59.95
FISHING FOR SHARKS— with Pete Barrett
Learn how to catch high flying Makos in this exciting and educational video. 60 min. VHS Format.

ATLANTIC SPEEDSTERS— BONITO AND FALSE ALBACORE
Light tackle action with Bonito and False Albacore. Learn baits, tackle, techniques and much more with Pete Barrett. 40 min. VHS Format. 39.95

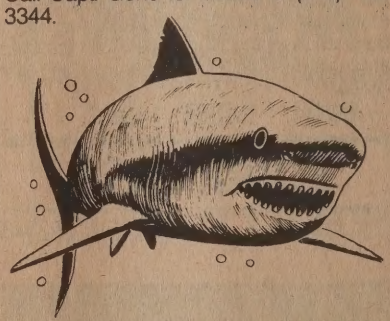
FLUKE FISHING, IMPROVING YOUR CATCH—with Don Kamienski
Detailed tips on everything from special techniques to where to find doormats. 60 min. VHS Format. 59.95

Send Check or Money Order To:
OCEAN SPORT FISHING™
1620 BEAVER DAM RD • PT. PLEASANT, NEW JERSEY 08742
Please: add $2.00 shipping per video. N.J. Res. add 6% sales tax
To Order by Visa or Mastercard
Call 1-800-55FISH5 • In NJ 201-295-1370
Please allow 10 day delivery, satisfaction assured.

inlet, Coast Guard Station and off the commercial docks, plenty of fluke had returned to Buoy 17.

Lanny Molnar heard of very large blues, some 20 pounds, caught by hopeful bass fishermen on Saturday. Two bass weighing in the high 20 pound range, were caught on live eels on Friday night by Bob Benson and his son. Fluking is still very good just outside **Molnar's Landing** and in front of **Oscar's.** Seabass are steady at the Ponquogue Bridge and in the Inlet. Bob Scattergood, fishing offshore on "Scatt 3," caught a 20 pound bull dolphin on Sunday. Some green bonito were trolled. A few tuna were encountered at the "Shinnecock tuna hole" last Tuesday, as reported by several boats that were chunking. One 80 pound bluefin was boated, as was a 58 pound white marlin. On the "Geraldine," Capt. Fred Muhs with Lanny Molnar, Gerome Bennet and Ed Herron marked large fish on their recorder just before 5 p.m. A tuna took the bait and was fought by two anglers for 4½ hours before it was lost when the line parted. The giant bluefin surfaced twice and was estimated to weigh nearly 800 pounds.

Capt. Gene Holland of the charter boat **Scoundrel,** reports spotty offshore fishing in general. However, on August 20th, a 156 pound hammerhead shark took a mackerel bait; a 98 pound yellowfin was landed the next day. This past Sunday, a 20½ pound dolphin was caught by Walter Deborer. Capt. Holland has a few openings for overnight canyon trips, with a 5 man limit, and a "no fish, no pay" policy. Call Capt. Gene for details at (516) 728-3344.



South Shore Report

with Fred Golofaro

Fog, a rough ocean and plenty of wind made for a generally uneventful weekend along this stretch of the Island. Fluke fishing ranged from slow to fair to good, depending upon who you spoke to, but it was clear that the main movement of fish down to the inlets has not yet happened. When it does, there should be a couple of weeks of very good fluke action at both inlets. Bluefishing remains in a slump, but there have been some signs for optimism with sporatic showings of fish on the Patchogue Grounds. The only game in town for blue water anglers has been the

BAIT & TACKLE

BECKMANN'S TACKLE

All Baits & Chum In Season

All Fresh & Saltwater Tackle

Custom Rods
Custom Tied Flies and Accessories
Large Selection of Fly Tying Equipment
Rod Building Components
Rod & Reel Repairs
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Agent for Expert Taxidermist (Fish, Bird & Animal Mounts)

(516) LY3-7288

803 SUNRISE HWY., LYNBROOK, NY

'LONG ISLAND'S LEADING BLUE WATER PRO SHOP'

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK ALL WINTER

BURSTING WITH INVENTORY! COME ON IN!

- Custom Rods Made to Order
- Canyon/Offshore Specialists!
- Fighting Chairs by Murray, Stewart Marine, Release Marine
- Lee Marine Products
- Rupp Marine Outriggers
- All Big Game Hooks & Terminal Tackle
- Gaffs by Reliable, Pompanette, Aftco & Rite Angler

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE

ALL FISHING CHAIRS IN STOCK

BOB SCHNEIDER & MURRAY BROS. TROLLING LURES

A HUGE INVENTORY OF REELS & PARTS

EXPERT REEL REPAIRS DONE ON PREMISES

450 FIRE ISLAND AVE., BABYLON, N.Y.
(near Babylon Municipal Dock) (516)M0-9-9837

SURF FISHING CENTER

J & J SPORTS

Open 7 Days Hunting & Fishing Licenses Ammo

Patchogue Fishing Center

EXPERT ROD & REEL REPAIR
LIVE KILLIES & EELS
ALL FROZEN INSHORE & OFFSHORE BAITS

L.I.'S "MASTER" OUTFITTERS FOR FRESHWATER & SALTWATER FISHERMEN

CUSTOM TACKLE FOR BAY/SURF/LAKES
265 W. Main Street, Patchogue, NY 11772
Visa-MC 516-654-2311

LARGE SELECTION OF LAMIGLASS & FENWICK BLANKS

40% OFF LIST

Complete Line Of Rod Building Components
Fresh & Frozen Bait

Ande Line ★ Mustad Hooks
Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear
Sperry Topsider Shoes & Boots
Diamond Jigs and Bait Tails
Specially Priced By The Dozen

On The Waterfront · Sheepshead Bay

MIKE'S TACKLE SHOP

2201 Emmons Ave., Bklyn ★ (718) NI6-9261
OPEN 6 DAYS - CLOSED TUES.

MIN-KOTA

ZEBCO * QUANTUM * MOTOR-GUIDE PARTS & WARRANTY CENTER

ROD & REEL REPAIR
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT * CHUM
ALL FRESHWATER AND SALTWATER TACKLE
SPORTSMEN'S VIDEOS · Sale/Rent

PARTS RETAIL WHOLESALE | PENN REELS SERVICE CENTER | Daiwa WARRANTY CENTER

FRESHWATER FISHING & HUNTING LICENSES

GARAN'S TACKLE

Open 5 A.M. Daily 516-378-9251

1708A SUNRISE HWY., MERRICK, N.Y. 11566
(1 block East of Meadowbrook Pkwy.)

A COMPLETE SALTWATER TACKLE SHOP

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

Open 7 Days Mon.-Sat. 6AM-8PM; Sun. 6AM-5PM

495 Guy Lombardo Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 868-8855 ★ (516) 868-8898

MANHATTAN CUSTOM TACKLE

- CUSTOM RODS: Ultra-Lite To Unlimited
- ROD REPAIRS: Custom Tied Flies
- ROD BLANKS: Lami,Fenwick, Sage, Sabre, Clemons
- ROD COMPONENTS: Aftco, Fuji, Mildrum, Hypalon, Flexcoat, Gudebrod, Etc.
- LURES: Atom, Bomber, Boone, Creek Chub, Gags, Hellcat, Hopkins, Kastmaster, Rebel, Red Gill, Etc.
- Full Selection Of Fly & Jig Tying Material & Tools
- Wall's Walkers

Personalized SVC.- Convenient To Wall St./City Hall Area

MANHATTAN'S ONLY CUSTOM TACKLE SHOP
49 MARKET ST., NEW YORK, NY 212-964-1590

On E. Rockaway Channel

BAY PARK FISHING STATION

TEXACO

ALL OFFSHORE BAITS
BAIT, TACKLE, ICE, SNACKS
REG. GAS / DIESEL / SUPER NO LEAD
480A Reina Rd., Oceanside • Opp. Bay Pk. Launch Ramp
Open 7 Days (516) 766-3110 All Major Credit Cards

WARREN'S

ARCHERY & FISHING

• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

AL FEATHER'S

CUSTOM MADE FISHING PRODUCTS

Jigs • Rigs • Teasers & More
Feathers - Flash - Bucktail

in stores, or for catalog, write to:
AL FEATHER'S - 78-05 Springfield Blvd., Bayside, N.Y. 11364

FRESH & FROZEN BAIT

DUFFY'S

QUALITY TACKLE
CUSTOM RODS

ROD & REEL REPAIRS - OPEN 7 DAYS
100 SHORE RD., GLEN COVE, N.Y.
(516) 676-9543

BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS

AT THE DOCK•OPEN 7 DAYS
50 MAIN ST. NORTHPORT
(516) 261-6611
ESTABLISHED 1946
OUR 40TH YEAR

WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT

FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE

VISA,MASTERCARD, AMER. EXP

GEMINI ARMS, LTD

ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

Creative Fly Fishing, Inc.

Specializing in
Fly Fishing Equipment
Fine Cane Rods — Guns
1480 Montauk Hwy., Oakdale
516-563-4545

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER

(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammo • Sports Equipment
Sportmen's Video Library,
Sales & Rental

—F.F.L. #11-3737—

2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP

Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

BAIT & TACKLE

Our NEW Showroom has actual working models of Spray Hoods • Bimini Standing Set Ups & Navy Tops

NIGHT CRAWLERS
ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS IN SEASON
ROD & REEL COMBOS
from **$10.99**
NEW FRESHWATER DEPARTMENT
MARINE WELDING

We've Moved to Oakdale!
ISLANDER CANVAS BAIT & TACKLE
4102 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, OAKDALE
(¼ mile East of Toyota)
516-563-6555

CHECK OUR PRICES ON SPRAYHOODS & BIMINI TOPS

SIMILAR SAVINGS ON:
- NAVY TOPS
- RAISED FISHING TOPS
- CUSHIONS
- BRIDGE COVERS
- ENCLOSURES
- FLOORING
- CUSTOM DUFFLE & LURE BAGS

We are Long Island's only Complete Custom Canvas & Tackle Shop.
Our New Facility lets us keep all boats indoors during service.

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
MACKEREL, BUTTERFISH & BUNKER BY THE FLAT
FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC!
CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO THE F.I. INLET
Call for our LOW pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86 & '87!
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock
Captree State Park
Open 7 Days **516-422-1177**

JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE
★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.- 8 P.M.–7 DAYS

103 W. Broadway
Port Jefferson, NY 11777
(516) 331-4014
Hunt, Fish & Shoot
Huge Selection of Rod & Reel Combos
Wonderful Choice of Trolling, Lures, Rigs & Line
All Live & Frozen Baits in Season
Big Selection of Lures, Tackle and Rain Gear
25% OFF - Timberland Boat Shoes & Boots
Hunting & Fishing Licenses • Rod & Reel Repair
Guns - Ammo - Hunter Safety Course, Instructor
Splatmaster Paint Guns & Paint Balls
★ ★ Lowest Price ★ ★

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
★ *New Location! Our 61st Year* ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS ★
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
—Full Line of Rod Building Components
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle
(914) **632-0645**

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On Peconic River
Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

FISHING · HUNTING · CAMPING
FOUR SEASONS
Guns & Ammo • Camping Acces. • Archery
Saltwater & Freshwater Tackle • Rod & Reel Repairs
Video Rentals •Hunting & Fishing Licenses
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
44 & 46 S. Ocean Ave., Patchogue, NY
Open 7 Days **516-475-1625**

BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE
"Where Fisherman Meet"
HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait • Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs • Official Weigh Sta.
4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR
Just off Merrick Rd., across from Flower Time
(516) 842-7573

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue, L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP
OPEN 5 A.M. WEEKENDS, 6 A.M. WEEKDAYS
30 Broadway, Rocky Point, N.Y.
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • ALL TACKLE
REPAIRS • CUSTOM RODS AND COMPONENTS
"The surf fisherman's home away from home"
516-744-8330

Charlie's BAIT & TACKLE
A FULL SELECTION OF TACKLE
CUSTOM RODS • PERSONALIZED SERVICE
280 East Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst
516-225-2666

Bacardi where tuna action occurred most every day this week. Snappers and crabs rounding into peak form and keeping young and old alike busy on the docks.

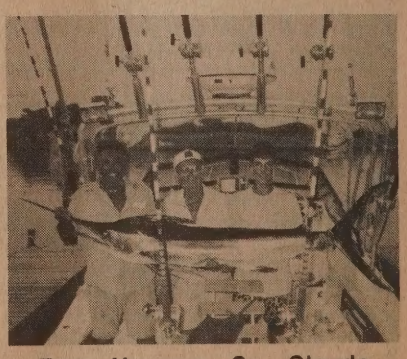
MORICHES BAY & INLET

Al Flexer of **Al's Feather Lures** reported that he teamed with Rosemary Fedorco on Saturday in Moriches. Using 1/4 ounce jigs in white and chartreuse, the pair put away 36 keepers. They returned on Sunday aboard Rosemary's Sea Hag. Also along were Richard Brumblay and Steve Tropeno. The foursome added another 28 keepers to Saturday's score. All the action was on the flood tide at the New Cut with a few fish taken at the inlet.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

At **J & J Tackle** in Patchogue, Paul Graniello reported that crabs and snappers remain a good bet at all local docks with the best scores still being made further back in the canals. Some fluke located at buoy 33 in Bellport. Most are shorts with a few keepers mixed in. Walter, Wally, George and Mike worked Moriches Inlet during the week. They returned with a dozen fluke and a bunch of small blues. Still quite a few bass in Moriches Inlet, along with an increasing number of big blues. Live bait remains the key here. Paul has heard from several customers that small weaks in the 2 to 4 pound class are being taken on squid strips or sand worms opposite Sayville and Ocean Beach. The only positive offshore news concerned the tuna action at the Bacardi.

Dave Canale at **J & R Sports Center** in Oakdale reported that the shop was still buzzing from the 13.12 oz. brown trout



Tony Vaccaro, Sr., Claude Jenkens, and Tony Vaccaro, Jr. show the 64 lb. white marlin taken by Tony Jr. 72 mile S.E. of Moriches Inlet aboard the Bimini Bum.

Rosemarie Romano with a 5.9 lb. fluke she landed on the "Dixie II" and Sal DeFrisco showing off his 4 lb. blackfish. Photo courtesy of Captree Bait & Tackle.

(see Freshwater Report for details), that was weighed in this week. On the saltwater side, fluke fishing seemed a little slower this week with better catches reported west of the bridge. Strong winds did not help drifting conditions on the weekend. Snapper fishing good from Sayville to Islip on all docks and a decent number of crabs around. Remember to throw small ones back.

From **Islander Bait & Tackle** in Oakdale, Curt Delano said that fluke fishing seemed to slow a bit this week, but still described the fishing as decent west of the RM Bridge. More small fish around with a keeper ratio of 40%. Cocktail blues still roaming the bay and inlet. Offshore fishing still slow with the exception of an almost daily bite on the Bacardi. A rough ocean most of the week, in addition to fog a couple of days made for tough conditions offshore. Snapper fishing continues to improve daily and crabbing remains good.

Carl Miller at **Smokey's Bait & Tackle Shop** in Bayshore said that fluke fishing was a little off this week but he knew of some good scores made at the construction dock area. Too rough on the weekend for fluke fans to work outside the inlet and the fog didn't help either. Small blues still at the inlet mornings and evenings on 007 jigs and trolled tubes. Bass fishing was quiet on the weekend moon and not much on ocean blues with the exception of an occasional shot in 85 feet of water to the southeast. Tuna fishing has been okay at the Bacardi with a lot of fish taken Wednesday and Thursday up to 150 lbs. Many of the bluefin were taken on 6 to 8 oz. diamond jigs. Lots of sand porgies and sea bass at Ocean Beach, the Lighthouse and West Island, and snappers and crabs both very good on local docks.

From **Captree Bait & Tackle,** Bobby Sprenger reported a pretty quiet weekend on the docks as a result of the fog and wind. Fluke fishing was okay but bluefish-

BAIT & TACKLE

"EVERYTHING FOR THE FISHERMAN"
CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
LIVE KILLIES FOR FLUKE!
MON. - THURS. 6 A.M./10 P.M.
FRI. 6 A.M./11 P.M.
SAT. 5 A.M./11 P.M.
SUN. 5 A.M./9 P.M.
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD.
HOWARD BEACH (718) 835-1018

KING'S PARK BLUFF LAUNCHING RAMP — AT THE END OF OLD DOCK RD. —
CAPT. STEVE'S BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
ALL SALTWATER TACKLE
6 A.M.-6P.M. • 7 Days a Week
516-544-9873

SPECK'S BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 5 AM Daily • 4 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

LIVE BAIT AND TACKLE
CAPE RUTH LANDING
• FISHING & BOATING CLUB
• SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNTS
LAUNCH RAMP • SHORT HAUL • TOHATSU
118-09 29th Avenue, College Point, NY
(718) 463-0607 • (718) FL-8-7029

Lee's Sports Shop
LIVE AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE • CUSTOM RODS
ROD & REEL REPAIR • PROFESSIONAL TAXIDERMY
FISHING & HUNTING VIDEOS - RENTAL/SALES
(Opposite Dunkin' Donuts) 516-266-3094 Open 7 Days a Week
321 Larkfield Road, E. Northport

ALTENKIRCH PRECISION TACKLE
ON THE CANAL, HAMPTON BAYS
516-728-4110

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
BEACH MASTER HAND CRAFTED PLUGS
"THE SPORTSMAN'S VIDEO HEADQUARTERS"
(516) 676-7120
189 FOREST AVE., GLEN COVE

Z CRAB
BAIT • TACKLE
CUSTOM RODS
ROD & REEL REPAIR
GUNS • AMMO
1048 Merrick Rd., Copiague
516-789-3258

RETAILERS
Let The Fisherman Work For You!
Increase traffic flow in your store or shop with retail sales of The Fisherman. Looked for by recreation minded people everywhere. We offer full credit on unsold copies.
For Further Info.: (516) 725-4200

CAPTREE

FOR CHARTER
Moonlight Sails

FISHTALE

65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates

Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing

★ ★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1988 SEASON ★ ★

• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •

CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT

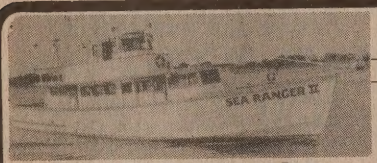
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

TARYN-ANN

★ Now Booking for 1988 Season
★ Bay/Ocean Day/Afternoon/Evenings
★ All Species in Season
★ Moonlight Cruises

Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass
For Info. and Free Brochure. Call:
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835



Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates
Moonlight Sails • Special Children's Trips

Free Coffee on All Full Day A.M. Trips
And Moonlight Cruises
Color T.V. • Microwave • Stereo System

SEA RANGER

Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics

★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN - BAY - NIGHT - DAY

• *FLUKE • NIGHT BLUES* •
SEABASS, PORGIE WRECK TRIPS

1-74 Pass. ★ Free Video-Tape of Your Trip
Free Information & Brochure
CAPTAIN JOHN 516-586-7094

• 150 PASS. CAPACITY
• SUNDECK DANCING
• STEREO
• BOW PULPIT
• ALL AROUND SEATING
• QUALITY MATES
• LATEST ELECTRONICS

DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT

• BAY/OCEAN
• DAY/NIGHT
• FULL/HALF DAYS
• MOONLIGHT SAILS
• YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
• PROMS, PARTIES
• CORPORATE TRIPS

Captree's largest capacity charterboat-up to 150 pass.

FLOUNDER/FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
516-541-4538

DIXIE II

BLUES/BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
516-799-1241

INTRODUCING MONTAUK FISHING AT CAPTREE 12 MAN SHARK TRIPS
ALL BAIT & TACKLE INCLUDED

THE NEW
PRIME TIME
BIG 60' * NEW COLOR RECORDER * LATEST ELECTRONICS

CAPT. JOE NOTO 516-842-6992

GORILLA BLUES AT IT'S BEST
NOW BOOKING COD NOV. THRU MAR.
ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING

THE BIG, NEW 76'
CAPT. DAN II
FLUKE - FLUKE
7 A.M. EVERY DAY
ALSO: 4 P.M.-8 P.M. EVERY DAY
TWIN DIESELS•ALL ELECTRONICS• WOMEN'S ACCOM.•BEGINNERS WELCOME CHILDREN'S & SR. CIT. RATES EVERYDAY
BAIT & RODS INCL.
LOCATED CENTER OF DOCK
CAPT. DAN JUETTNER (516) 281-2540

-FOR CHARTER-
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING
DAY OR NIGHT TRIPS
* MOONLIGHT SAILS *

YANKEE III

FLUKE ★ BLUES ★ BLACKS
SEABASS ★
WRECKFISHING
(516) 221-3300 DAYS (516) 567-8534 EVES. & WKNDS.

Eddie Bialog drifted a sand eel aboard the Captree open boat, "Jib VI," for this 4.2 lb. fluke.

ing, in most cases, was not. Some decent snapper fishing on the docks in time for next weekend's snapper derby. For more info call the shop at 422-1177. Bluefish up to 4 lbs. bouncing around the inlet with one private boat reporting doing a good job on the fish Saturday morning.

Capt. Jim McKoy of the Captree Charter Boat **Shearwater II,** fished a group from Metal Improvements Company headed by Dom Chimino on Saturday. Working in 85 ft. of water south of the Lighthouse, the group totalled 50 blues from 7 to 16 lbs. and 1 bonito. Saturday night's group from Metro Distributing was headed by Jack Ayotte. They put away 20 blues from 7 to 15 lbs. Sunday's charter from **Ocean Pro Dive Shop,** was led by Tim Lynch. The group of divers reported the Fire Island Reef and former lightship alive with blackfish and sea bass.

Over at **Babylon Fishing Station,** George Stevenson noted that the Bacardi has been the only show in town for tuna fans. There was good fishing on the wreck during the week for bluefins from 40 to over 100 lbs. Among the boats that connected were "Ship of Fools," "Hydro Therapy," "Danielle" and the "Ham Bone." Fish were taken on chunks as well as diamond jigs. Tuna were also taken on the Bacardi on Saturday, but Sunday seemed quiet. Heavy fog and a rough ocean probably contributed to the lack of action. Inside the Bay, George noted that fluking slowed toward the latter part of the week and that few good catches were reported on the weekend. Effort was down due to the weather.

Around the corner at **Augie's Bait & Tackle,** Lou Hoek reported 4 tuna for Dr. Joe Lalia and crew aboard his "Foot Fixer" on Saturday. The "Ham Bone" reported a pair of tuna on Saturday and reported dropping two dolphin. Both boats worked the Bacardi. Fog and a rough ocean curtailed the fishing on Sunday for most boats. Bruce Morabito connected with a new state and potential 30 lb. class world record pollock on Saturday. The big fish weighed 45 lbs., 15 ozs. Lou added

CAPTREE

7 A.M. 3/4 DAY
2 P.M. 1/2 DAY
FLUKE
CAPTREE QUEEN II
7 P.M. BLUES
EVERY NIGHT

DOORMAT FISHING AT FIRE ISLANDS OFFSHORE REEF
7 A.M. EVERY TUES. & SAT.
FIRST TRIP TUESDAY SEPT. 6

IN 1986 WE INTRODUCED "OFFSHORE DOORMAT FISHING" TO CAPTREE & HAVE ANNUALLY LANDED OVER 100 OF THESE JUMBO FLUKE ON THESE TRIPS.

OCEAN BLUES
SUNDAY-THURSDAY 3/4 NIGHT
FRIDAY & SATURDAY FULL NIGHT

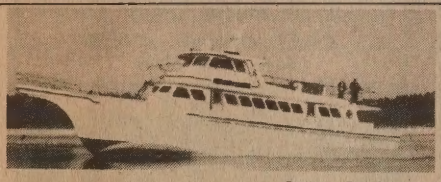
A HELPFUL CREW THAT PROVIDES QUALITY SERVICE TO ALL-FAMILIES, BEGINNERS & EXPERIENCED FISHERMEN. ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES STRICTLY LIMITED.

ALL OTHER DAYS SAILING REGULAR
7 A.M. & 2 P.M. BAY FLUKE TRIPS

SEABASS, PORGY, BLACKS
— START SOON —
DETAILS NEXT WEEK

RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK
(516) 669-1081 • (516) 623-0983

Super FASTEST BOAT AT CAPTREE GIVES YOU MORE FISHING TIME
SPEEDY VIII
OCEAN BLUES
7 A.M. EVERY DAY | 3/4 NIGHT TRIPS 7 P.M. - 1 A.M.
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED AT CENTER OF DOCK —
Capt. "Speedy" Hubert • (516) 661-1652



Consumption of All Alcoholic Beverages Limited

SPEEDY VII
OCEAN BLUES
7 A.M. & 7 P.M. EVERY DAY
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK —
Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

46 Years of Fishing Experience!
CAPT. SCOTTY 3
Right Side of Dock!
FLUKE 9 A.M. & 1 P.M. SUN.-THURS. ★ DOORMAT FLUKE 9 A.M. FULL DAY FRI. & SAT.
Blues! 7P.M.-1A.M. Sun. thru Thurs. ★ 7P.M. Full Nite Fri. & Sat.
Big and Beamy for Your Fishing Comfort • Galley • Full Electronics • Senior Citizen Rates
FREE BAIT, TACKLE RODS ON ALL FLUKE TRIPS.
516-MO9-0627 • 516-MO9-2256
FLUKE DURBY $300 +

CAPTREE CHARTER BOOKING & INFO
(516) 669-6464
FOR OPEN BOAT INFO 516-669-6588 * Gift Certificates Available *

JIB VII - 7 A.M.
JIB VI - 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
STARTS 9-12 BLACKFISH
FLUKE
OCEAN BLUES
JIB VII FULL TRIP 7 P.M. NIGHTLY
JIB VI 6 P.M.-12 A.M. FRI., SAT., & SUN.
516-587-0920 • 516-587-1194

that there have been some decent catches of porgies and sea bass made along South Beach and at the Sore Thumb by sinker bouncers. Jack Uhland and Gasper Garraputo teamed to take 18 weakfish up to 4 lbs. on Wednesday. The fish were taken on squid strips fished south of Nichols Point in the Heckscher Park area. Fluke fishing holding up okay and just a few short bass reported on the moon. Crabs and snappers at the docks, along with some exotics like jacks and spanish mackerel.

Mike Andriani at **Lindenhurst Bait & Tackle** called fluke fishing fair with some guys still checking in with 15 keepers. He felt sure that the best fishing is yet to come as all of the fish dropped from the bay to the inlet. Ocean bluefishing remains pretty quiet, but tuna fishing continued at the Bacardi with fish taken nearly every day on bait and jigs. A87 jigs fitted with 9/0 Mustad #9174 hooks have worked well on the bluefins. Snapper fishing has been good, but many are still smallish and crabbing remains fine. Greg Shannon stopped by with 22 big blue claws taken Friday night at the Captree Bridge.

Penny Schaefer at **Charlie's Bait & Tackle** in Lindenhurst checked a 36 lb. striper for Pete Caciao on Thursday. The big striper was taken on clam bellies near the construction dock on his "Fish Monger." On Sunday, Marissa Quenqua, all of 4 years old, caught her first fish ever while fishing off of Grandma's dock. She went on to put 5 snappers in her bucket. Penny added that the best bet for fluke and blues has been in the inlet area. Blackfish have started as a result of the recent cool weather with fish being taken on Kismet Reef. The shop has fiddler crabs in stock. Porgies and sea bass are in the Copiague Hole and some blues have been jigged and chummed on the Patchogue Grounds, but it has been erratic. Snappers improved in size and crabbing excellent in the Bay and from the docks. Offshore scene has been quiet with the exception of the Bacardi.

From **Z Crab Tackle** in Copiague, Ralph Angelillo reported a huge tide-runner weak for Ralph Norcerino on Thursday. Taken on a flooding tide on a bunker near the MB Bridge, the fish weighed 13.2 lbs. On Friday, Andy Cassara had 3 blues and a 4½ lb. spanish

CAPTREE

FLUKE 8 A.M. DAILY - FREE BAIT & TACKLE - 516-661-0217

CAPT. LEITCH IV

SENIOR CITIZEN & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY

SAILS FROM RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK, NEAR BAIT STATION

78' OF FISHING COMFORT

CAPT. JOSEPH II

BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT

HALF DAY FLUKE

7 AM - 11 AM & 12 NOON - 4 PM

NIGHT OCEAN BLUES

1ST BOAT TO THE BLUEFISH GROUNDS

6 PM - 1 AM SUN. THRU THURS.

7 PM FULL NIGHT FRI. & SAT.

BEGINNERS & FAMILIES WELCOME

★ SERVICE IS OUR MIDDLE NAME ★

CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY

(516) 544-0723

78 PASS. CHARTERBOAT — BIG! CLEAN! NEW!

FRANCES ANN II

CHOICE DATES AVAILABLE

TRIPS FOR ALL OCCASIONS

GROUPS OF ALL SIZES

- SUPER WEEKDAY BUSLOAD RATES -

SPECIAL AFT. & COMBINATION MOONLIGHT SAILS

AS ALWAYS, "FINEST KIND" SERVICE

CAPT. DENNIS MYERS

(516) 795- 3090

FOR CHARTER

SHEARWATER II

FLUKE/FLOUNDER/BLUES

ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING

DAY & NIGHT TRIPS

36 Passenger Capacity • Free Bait & Ice

Small Groups Accommodated

CAPT. JIM 516-242-0529 | CAPT. RAY 516-669-0487

BIG • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE

Miss Captree

LEFT SIDE OF DOCK

1st TRIP MON., AUG. 29

SPECIAL DOORMAT FLUKE TRIP

8 A.M.-FULL DAY-EVERY MON. & TUES.

HALF DAY FLUKE

8 A.M.-NOON & 1 P.M.-5 P.M.

WED., THRU SUN.

JIGGING LOCAL BLUES

6 P.M.-10 P.M. EVERY NIGHT

Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

CAP'N. ANDY

ALL TYPES OF BAY & OCEAN CHARTERS

46 PASS CAP.-WRECK TRIPS OUR SPECIALTY

Free Bait, Tackle & Ice - Moonlight Sails

SHARKS * TUNA * BLUES

(516)669-5230 DAYS (516)581-0558 EVES

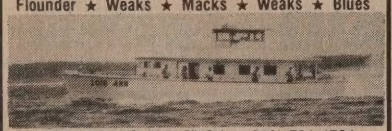
Big, Comfortable 65' Charterboat

Full Elect. • Twin Diesels • Bay & Ocean • Day & Night

LOIS ANN

SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES

Flounder ★ Weaks ★ Macks ★ Weaks ★ Blues



CAPT. DENNIS FREDERICK • (516) 731-1794

CAPT. RICHIE FLUKE

7 A.M. DAILY FULL DAY

FREE BAIT & TACKLE

LEFT SIDE OF DOCK

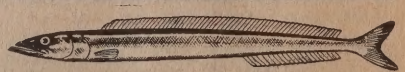
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES

SPECIAL AFT. TRIPS 3 P.M. - 7 P.M.

SAT., SUN., & HOL.

FREE TACKLE

516-581-0262



WINNING CHARTER BOAT IN CAPTREE FLOUNDER DERBY

SEABIRD

NOW BOOKING FLOUNDER, FLUKE & BLACKS

★ MOONLIGHT SAILS ★

SPECIAL OFFSHORE WRECK TRIPS

FAMILY GROUPS • FREE BAIT AND ICE

INSHORE • OFFSHORE • DAY • NITE

Capt. Joe Evans (516) 273-4857 / 273-3297

Largest, Finest, Best Equipped

Large Capacity Charterboat - 112 Passengers

CAPT. EDDIE B II

FLD'R • BLACKS • FLUKE • BLUES • SEABASS

Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty

Free Brochure • Large Sundeck

★ Newly Remodeled ★ Weekly Specials ★

Capt. Eddie Brincat 516-957-5452

FAST 35' BERTRAM SPORTFISHERMAN

SHOTGUN

SHARK - TUNA - BLUES

Bait, Tackle, Ice Furn. - All Latest Electronics

Personalized Charters * 6 Pass. Limit

(516) 669-5230 DAYS (516) 957-5283 EVES.

—Advertise In—

THE FISHERMAN!

ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

mackerel which he trolled just outside Jones Inlet. George Mills put together an impressive catch of 30 blackfish in the 5 to 7 lb. class, while anchored atop the Roda Wreck on Saturday. He used fiddlers. Jerry Marcus worked the inlet area with sea robin strips on Sunday. He finished with 21 keeper fluke. Also on Sunday Joe Connor and his son, John, worked the Amity Cut to the tune of 16 flounder and 7 blowfish on worms. Blackfish and sea bass are apparently in good supply on the Kismet Reef. 21 members of the Boathouse Fishing Club fished aboard "Three Sons" on Sunday and totalled over 300 fish. 60% were blackfish, weighing from 1 to 3 lbs. Steve Marotta, Al Nesci and Steve Gorrano took 8th place in the Arthur Smith Bluefish Tournament. Taken out of Jones Inlet, their prize blue weighed 13.8 lbs. Crabbing has been excellent for the dock folks and snapper fishing remains good.

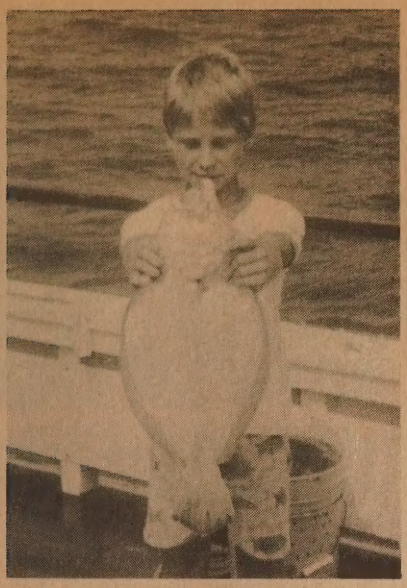
Bob Rose of **Bob's Bait & Tackle** in Amity Harbor, reported a catch of 16 fluke to 3 ½ lbs. for Barry Mack on his "Cathy's Too" on Saturday. Barry worked Snakehill Channel. Plenty of fluke still being taken in the State Channel and West Channel. Porgies, blowfish and sea bass taking worms in East/West Channel and Copiague Hole. Ted Orvieto worked the Inlet on Saturday and put away 12 fluke in his "Blackjack II." Lots of snappers and crabs at all the local docks.

From **Edelman's** in Farmingdale, Frank Pristera reported fluking a little tough this weekend, but noted a showing of bay weaks down in the Heckscher area. These fish range up to 4 lbs. The offshore crowd got in some good shots at tuna on the Bacardi this week; and on the docks, crabbing and snapper fishing remains good.

West End Report

with Stu Miller

Fluke again this week, have remained the best bet being strong in all the inside waters as well as just off the beaches. Numbers have been very good with keeper ratio's excellent compared to recent years. Sizes have also been respectable. While many boats found bluefishing hot and cold during the week, the action got a lot stronger on the weekend and some solid catches were had. Some really good sized bluefish were caught this week too. Sea bass, blacks and porgies are being caught nicely both inside and on inshore and offshore wrecks. Lots of tuna runoffs at the Texas Tower and Bicardi areas with a decent number of mostly BFT's caught up to 100 lbs. Monsterous numbers of BCC's in all the bays and snappers have been getting stronger and bigger.



Ten year old David Miracco decked this 5.1 lb. fluke aboard the Bay Shore open boat, "Laura Lee," on 7/29/88.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

We hear from Skip at **Old Harbor Marina in Seaford**, that high hook boat Sat. was 22 keeper fluke and 24 on Sun., with the rentals averaging 8 - 10 keepers per boat. The west side of the Wantagh bridges has been best, including the first bridge. The Merrick side of Haunts and Four Corners have been productive too with roughly a 75% keeper ratio. BCC's have been O.K. during the day but super at night. Snappers have been a good item 2 hours before and after high water. Skip says that the big ray has been towing boats around at Four Corners before breaking free. A few weakfish between Zack's and Tobay. Lots of short bass around and plenty of smallish sea bass mixed in with the fluke.

Over at **Causeway Tackle in Wantagh**, Mike says that the fluking remained very good this week, boats averaging 10 - 30 keepers on outgoing with spearing or killies along with a strip of squid. Best areas were Bulkhead Drain, Goose Creek, Broad Channel, State channel from 3W to Zacks Bay and Long Creek. Fish ran up to 4 lbs. Snappers have been very good at Wantagh Park at high water, as have the Jones Beach piers. Snapper poppers and small spearing are doing it. Sand porgies have been strong in Merrick Bay on sand worms in the deeps. Big blues at Big M, Swift Creek, Haunts Creek, 2 & 3-W, on a dropping tide with bunker. Blues have been going 6 - 13 lbs. along with a very occasional bass from 10 - 12 lbs. BCC's have been excellent behind Seaford, Massapequa and Amityville on the north side of the bay. Small blacks and sea bass inside.

Jimmy at **Merrick Tackle in Bel-**

BAY SHORE

LAURA LEE
A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman

FLUKE 7:30 A.M. EVERY DAY
4 P.M. EVERY SUN., TUES. AND WED.

FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING
FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE

SPECIAL 4 P.M. FLOOD TIDE BLACKFISH TRIPS
SEPTEMBER 3 & 5 (SAT. & MON.)

Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

BABYLON

BLACK FIN
33' Blackfin • 6 Person Limit • 30 Knot Cruise
Full Electronics & Tackle
ALL INSHORE AND OFFSHORE FISHING
CAPT. RON FORONJY
516-587-9217

Miss Babylon
65' OF FISHING COMFORT
8 A.M. DAILY
FULL DAY
FLUKE
Free Rods, Bait, & Tackle
CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.
516-226-2387
Capt. Ralph Green
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

MERRICK

CUSTOM 32' TWIN ENG. SPORTFISHERMAN
SEA BREEZE
BLUEFISH • TUNA • SHARK
INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 6 PASS. LIMIT
FULL ELECTRONICS
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE PROVIDED
Capt. Craig Steinmetz 516-379-6736

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT
SCAMP V
Ocean Deep Sea & Bay
Specializing In
Blues & Shark
Capt. Fred Kieser • Member B.C.A.
516-567-1208

MASSAPEQUA

1-5 PASS. DAY OR NIGHT
CHARTER BOAT
REEL CRA-Z
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES
-ALL BAIT & TACKLE SUPPLIED-
All Inshore Fishing & Tournaments
CAPT. ED HOWARTH (516) 798-1037

— NOW BOOKING FOR 1988 CHARTERS —
IDA-JEAN II
Ocean/Bay/Canyon • 6 Passenger Limit
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Supplied • Latest Elect.
STAND-UP TUNA & SHARK OR FISH THE CHAIR!
Capt. Fritz 516-587-1482

FISH WITH THE PROS —
Every Week
SUBSCRIBE TO:
The Fisherman

LINDENHURST

36' SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 person limit
TWIN HOOKS
Ladies*Families*Beginners welcome
Fish - Cruise - Day - Night
Inshore*Offshore*Canyon*Wrecks
Tackle-Bait-Ice-F/Chair-Stand-up rods
Now Booking - CALL (516) 223-8734

FREEPORT

A FULL TIME PROFESSIONAL BOAT **APUS III**
42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN
6 PASS. LIMIT - STATE OF THE ART ELECTRONICS & TACKLE - BEGINNERS & LADIES WELCOME - FISH IN COMFORT AND SAFETY
SHARK * TUNA * CANYON * BLUES * BAY
CAPT. MIKE MILLER (516) 799-8203 (BOAT) 378-9150

FOR CHARTER **LADY J IV**
CANYON TRIPS & TUNA TRIPS
Moonlight Cruises • All Bay & Ocean Fishing
An extremely clean boat • 105 pass. • Ladies accom.
We feature a very helpful & courteous crew • Large sundeck
516-825-5727

Clean, Comfortable 65' Charterboat **BLUE FIN III**
★ NOW BOOKING FOR 1988 SEASON ★
BAY/OCEAN • DAY/AFTERNOON/EVENING MOONLIGHT CRUISES
FREE BAIT, ICE, TACKLE & PARKING
For info and free brochure call: Docked at 43 Woodcleft Avenue
Capt. Ken Birkmire • Capt. Sy Karlin (516) or (718) 352-2986

SAFETY & COMFORT * 55' CHARTERBOAT
ATLANTIC
ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
49 Pass. Capacity - All Bait, Tackle & Ice Supplied
Full Electronics - Ladies Accom.
6 MAN CHARTERS WEEKDAYS AT SPECIAL PRICES
-CAPT. ARNOLD-
(516) 378-4838 DAYS * (516) 822-0816 EVES.

BLUE MARLIN
35' DUFFY AND DUFFY SPORTFISHERMAN
TURBO DIESEL POWERED
SPORT FISHING CHARTERS
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN • BLUES
WRECK FISHING • CANYON TRIPS
AVAILABLE FOR ALL TOURNAMENTS
1-6 PASSENGERS
ALL BAIT, CUSTOM TACKLE AND ICE FURNISHED
CAPTAIN HARRY WEINBLATT
SAILING FROM
FREEPORT, NEW YORK
MEMBER OF
FREEPORT BOATMAN'S ASSOCIATION
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL
DAYS (516) 378-4838 NIGHTS (516) 623-9860

Fast 60' Charterboat * Twin Diesel
FANTASY II
ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING
-NOW BOOKING FOR '88 SEASON-
Full Electronics * 67 Pass. Capacity
MOONLIGHT SAILS
DAYS (516) 378-4838 EVES. (718) 463-7951

Fast 60' Fiberglass - Twin Diesel
BIG FOOT
Now Booking for 1988 Season
ALL OCEAN & BAY FISHING
Day & Night Blues • Moonlight Sails
All Electronics • 67 Pass. Capacity
Capt. Allen
516-826-6197

DOLPHIN 60' CHARTERBOAT 67 PASS. CAP.
ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
BIG - FAST - VERY COMFORTABLE
* MOONLIGHT CRUISES *
Now Booking For 1988 Season
Call Days 516-378-4838 Call Eves 516-868-1136

PARROTFISH CHARTERS
The all new fully equipped Sea Parrot is a 33' Custom Trojan Yacht that is ready to tackle big game fish in the New York area.
We are also avail. for all tournaments
Reserve early for specific dates • 6 Pass. Max.
Shark - Tuna - Marlin - Blues
Call Captain Marc Elbaum
516-593-6901 • 212-382-2619
516-379-7870

Ted Gibson, framed by friends Mark and Mitch, shows the teen striper he landed on a bunker near the Meadowbrook Bridge. Photo Courtesy of Garan's Sport Shop in Merrick.

Imore told of lots of sand porgies in Merrick Bay and that 2 and 3-W for the best fluking with superior keeper ratio's. Lots of big blues chasing bunker in the back bays, and small tuna from 40 - 80 lbs. at the Bicardi and Texas Tower areas.

Don at **Garan's Tackle in Merrick** said that customers were still pulling fat flounders out of the local deeper holes around the bridges and of the CG station. Fluking has been strong at the S Turn, Haunts and just outside the Inlet. There has been super duper BCC activity in all the bays while sand porgies appear to be starting at the bridges and inshore wrecks and at the construction dock in Jones.

Sailing out of **Freeport** Capt. Ricky Kessinger's **Starstream II** had a good catch of big bluefish up to 18 lbs. Fri. night, anchored and chumming. Sat. was another strong bluefish day with 25 fares, mostly novices hoisting 3 - 8 fish a man. However, these were all jumbo fish, 8 - 15 lbs. Richy said other trips sailed during the week ran from slow to fair, but we can see there are plenty of hungry aligator blues around. Once these fish settle down, they'll be pulling your arms out.

A call from Capt. Walt of the charter boat **Natale S** told of Sat. trip for the John Crumley group trolling albacore and skippies in the Va. area. Sunday's charter was weathered out.

A call from Capt. Pat of the **Lady J IV** spoke of the super fluking his charters had all week, working from Jones to just east of the Wantagh briges with fluke in good numbers and sizes. Bluefish trips sailed this week were hit and miss. Trips were sailed this week for: Twin Oaks Day Camp, Steuben Society, PA Police; Ron Malau group; Coldata, Valley Stream; Ticor Title Co., Mineola; Sportsmen's 25 Club; Marty Mirrone group; Jim Lavarello.

Ms. Donna of **Donart Custom Rods** told of Charlie Ernst on his new boat "Charlie's Angel" hooking and landing 5 blue fin tuna up to 180 lbs. at the Bicardi this week.

Over at **Lou's Fishing Sta.** at the mouth of Woodcleft Canal we learn of good bluefish catches Sun. at 17 fathoms. Lou said that BFT's were on an early bite

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind

FULL DAY FLUKE	FLUKE	FREE BAIT
7:30 AM-3:30 PM EVERY DAY	Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V 8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM — Sailing Daily —	SR. CIT. RATES WEEKDAYS MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.

$1000. FLUKE DERBY
CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

EDELMAN'S FISH TESTED

STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER
OCEAN BLUES! 6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. EVERY DAY
COMFORTABLE LOUNGE SEATING • LARGE SUNDECK • SNACK BAR • COURTEOUS, EFFICIENT CREW
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

★ OCEAN BLUES ★

NIGHT BLUES
7PM - 1AM
EVERY NIGHT
EXCEPT SUNDAY

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

FLUKE! 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY 8 A.M. - NOON & 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Assn. Dock • 540 Guy Lombardo Ave.
FULL GALLEY • GROUP RATES • LARGE SUNDECK • MOONLIGHT SAILS
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

FLUKE
2 TRIPS EVERY DAY 516- 868-0241
8 A.M. - NOON * 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.

MISS FREEPORT II 516-783-4855
LADIES DAY - 1/2 FARE WED. & FRI.

NIGHT BLUES
7 P.M. - 1 A.M.
EVERY NIGHT

FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.

540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937

NOW BOOKING 18 CHARTER/OPEN '88 TRIPS
Ask For "Dockmaster" Bob Kay
(516) 378-4838

Offshore - Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues

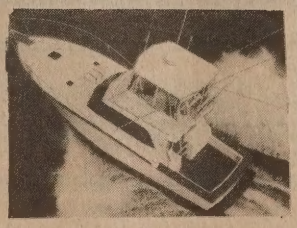
NICKI B

Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman
—All Custom Tackle Furnished—
Capt. Al Bala (718) 793-7920

FAST 40' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT 1-6 PASSENGERS

THE NEW MIRAGE

BLUES * SHARK * TUNA
FLOUNDER - FLUKE - WEAKS - BASS - BLACKFISH - PORGIES
A/C * ENTERTAINMENT CENTER * TWIN DIESELS * ALL ELECT
* MOONLIGHT CRUISES *
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED
SAILING FROM
FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN. DOCK (516) 378-4838
CAPT. MIKE FANNING (516) 326-7646



BAY - OFFSHORE - CANYON

UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.

50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 422-1713

1-6 Pass. • All Elect. • Full/Half Day
Weekday Discounts • Charters for All Species

DRY LOOK II

Wreck Fishing Specialist • Divers Welcome
Ice, Bait & Tackle Provided • Licensed & Insured
"15 Years Experience Fishing L.I.'s South Shore"
Capt. Terry Madigan **516-546-5833**

HUDSON & BLOCK CANYONS

S-VENTURE

TWIN DIESEL - 6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
(212) 599-4233

EXPERIENCE BIG GAME ADVENTURE
OFFSHORE & INSHORE SPORTFISHING

Lure-Me CHARTERS

516-731-4806
CAPT. MARIO

THE COD FATHER II

16 Years Experience South Shore Fishing
1-6 MAN CHARTERS • FULLY EQUIPPED
Winner '87 Freeport Bluefish Tournament
FLUKE * BLUES * TUNA * SHARK
Capt. Mike Barnett 516-868-9073

1/2 DAY & FULL DAY • 1-6 PASSENGERS
36' CHRIS-CRAFT TWIN DIESEL

"OUTRAGEOUS"

FISHING
INSHORE / OFFSHORE / WRECK FISHING
Fluke - Blacks - Blues - Shark & Tuna
★ 10% Off to Police & Firemen ★
Capt. Tom Hendrickson **516-223-0394** Bait, Tackle, Ice included

FREEPORT

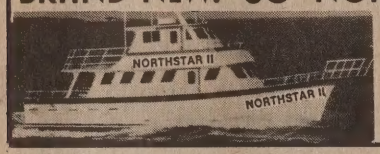
55' CUSTOM CHARTERBOAT

NORSEMAN II
ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING

SPECIALIZING IN SHARK & TUNA
TROLLING & CHUMMING

FLUKE * DAY & NITE BLUES
SHARK * TUNA * CANYON
49 Pass. Capacity All Bait & Tackle & Ice Supplied
-MEMBER FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.-
CAPT. JOE DIABOLA (516) 579-5298 *(516) 378-4838

BRAND NEW! 60' NORTHSTAR II
70 PASS. CAPACITY CHARTERBOAT
MOONLIGHT CRUISES
ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING
FAST & COMFORTABLE * LARGE SUNDECK
LADIES ACCOM. * HELPFUL, COURTEOUS CREW
ALL" STATE OF THE ART" ELECTRONICS
-CALL NOW FOR BEST DATES-
(516) 796-2840 EVES (516) 378-4838 DAYS



FOR CHARTER
BRAND NEW DIESEL POWERED
3 SEA SONS
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

The all new 3-Sea-Sons is a custom Morgan designed 31' diesel sport fiserman, fully equipped for all your fishing needs, from its fast cruising speed to its large open cockpit and seating for six.

Reserve Now. Personalized Big Game Fishing Adventures
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ MARLIN ★ BLUES
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ CODFISH ★ BLACKFISH
Complete Marine Electronics - Accom. for 6
CAPT. SIG SIGNORELLI • CAPT. FRANK SIGNORELLI
(516) 798-9209 (516) 756-0540

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL
CAPT. GARY II
No Charge For Lost Jigs

ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks

Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

SAFE • FAST • FULLY EQUIPPED
★ BOOKING 1988 CHARTERS NOW ★
Sport Fisherman
Persuader II
• BAY
• OCEAN
• WRECKS
SHARK • TUNA • BLUEFISH
Capt. Jim Krug 516-437-9123

DON'T DELAY—
SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

OCEANSIDE

1/2 PRICE WEEKDAY RATES
PAT-SEA
NEW 26' CUSTOM CHARTERBOAT
All Bait & Custom Tackle Provided
1-4 Passengers Ladies Accomodated
FLUKE * BLUES * SHARK * TUNA
SPECIAL WRECK TRIPS
CAPT. HANK (516) 766-0819 EVES.

THE
Fisherman
SPORT FISHING FUND

LET US HELP YOU IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF FISHING IN OUR AREA!
REEF BUILDING • SHORE ACCESS • CONSERVATION

SEND YOUR DONATION TO:
The Fisherman Sport Fishing Fund
14 Ramsey Road, Shirley, New York 11967

Roy Steele landed this 235 lb. mako on 7/11/88 aboard the Freeport charter boat, "Sunray." It was weighed at Hudson Point F.S. in Freeport.

Sat. morning at the Bicardi with everything over by 8:30 AM. Happily the fluke are holding up, he said, and the flounder catches have been O.K. in the deeper holes such as Hole in the Bay. Porgies and sea bass are being caught at the inshore wrecks. A few bass and weaks at Big M on bunker and sand worms.

Capt. Joe of the charter boat **Fantasy II** spoke of the good fluking his charters had Mon. - Fri. but which slowed down some on the weekend with the moon tides. There was a 65% keeper ratio, all told. Best area was Jones Inlet on incoming. A 6 lb. fluke was caught by Freeport angler Mel Mason. Trips this week were sailed for: Eastern Queens YMCA Day Camp; Mike Zielin group; Brown Transport Co.; Bob Harben group, Baldwin.

Bob at the **Freeport Boatman's Assoc.** reported that the **Super Spray II** has been having great fluking on both AM and PM trips with 4 and 5 lbers. nailing down the pools. The Assoc. charter boats have been having excellent fluking also. Decent bluefish catches have been had at 17 fathoms and the Rockaway Reef along with other different places on different days. The **Blue Marlin** had a bluefin tuna at the Bicardi this week. Bob says the scattered bluefish could really explode into dinamite catches at any time.

On Tuesday, John Sefcik worked **Al's Feather Jigs** aboard the "Captain Lou VI." He finished with 15 keepers.

Over in **Pt. Lookout, Scotty's Fishing Station** told of Grace Simms' 5½ lb. fluke taken Sat. in the Inlet on killies. Blues have been schooling in front of the Pt. Lookout Beach on the west bar. Excellent catches of small sea bass are being had at the Pt. Lookout bridges while the fluking continues to be very good throughout Reynolds.

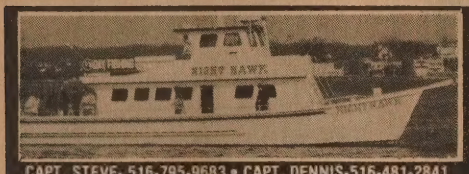
Capt. Walt of the **Miss Pt. Lookout II** called to say that the fluking remains fair to very good, best in Jones Inlet all around the high, with most fish running 2-5 lbs. The best catch was on Fri. PM trip when

POINT LOOKOUT

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II
STARTING SATURDAY, JULY 9
FLUKE TWO HALF DAY TRIPS DAILY
7:30 A.M.-NOON & 1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.
★ Free Rods, Bait & Tackle on All 1/2 Day Trips ★
Plenty of Free Dockside Parking • Full Galley • Large Sundeck • Ladies Accommodations
CAPT. WALTER SPECHT 516-546-5568
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina

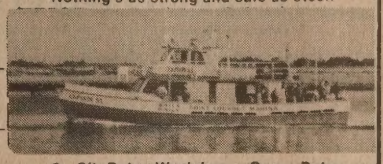
TACKLE BUSTER BLUES — 7 P.M. EVERY NIGHT
FEATURING CAPT. BOB "BLOOD & GUTS" NAGY



SUPER FLUKING NOW! 7 A.M.-12 NOON & 1 P.M.-5:30 P.M.
FREE BAIT & TACKLE
NIGHT HAWK
Full Electronics • Large Sundeck • Full Galley • Courteous, Efficient Crew
DAY OR NIGHT CHARTERS AVAIL. • GROUP RATES • SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNTS EVERY DAY
Directions: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic light, make left turn into Marina
CAPT. STEVE- 516-795-9683 • CAPT. DENNIS-516-481-2841

TIME OUT
30 Knot Twin Eng. 32' Chris Craft Tmnt. Sportfish
"L.I. Offshore Sportfishing at it's Best"
SHARK • TUNA • STRIPERS • BLUES
All International Rods, Reels & Tackle Furnished
Full Electronics • Have Your Trip on Video!
CAPT. BOB SCHULZ (516) 746-7815
IT'S SHARK SEASON!

43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM
CAPT. AL
Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina
BLUES! 7 P.M. FRI. & SAT.
Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
Exit M10 Measdowbrook Pkway - One Exit past Freeport
SEABASS • BLACKS • PORGIES
6:30 A.M. EVERY DAY
Nothing's as strong and safe as steel!

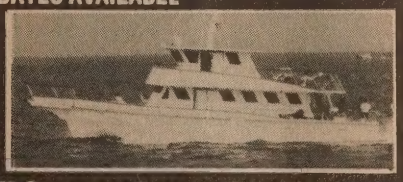


Sr. Cit. Rates Weekdays • Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

FLUSHING

Big, Fast, Comfortable-65' Open Boat
RELIABLE
FLUKE 7:30 A.M. FRI., SAT. & SUN
BLUES —6 P.M. EVERY WED. NIGHT
STARTS SEPT. 5, 7:30 A.M. DAILY,
PORGIES & BLACKS
World's Fair Marina, Pier 1, Flushing, N.Y.
Across from Shea Stadium
Capt. Carl Giangrande 718-672-0725

SOME CHOICE FALL DATES AVAILABLE
ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN
MARIE III



Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

Adam Danski of NJ had 5 fluke over 3 lbs. Walt says the night bluefishing has been erratic but with sizes very good, choppers 7 - 18 lbs. The big fish are around now and fishing should become excellent as we come off the moon. Walter expects a least another month of solid fluking.

Capt. Al Lindroth of the **Capt. Al** who is now fishing for sea bass, blacks and porgies every day, says he has been having very good to excellent catches on his many pet inshore wrecks and pieces. Some days it's mostly sea bass, some days mostly blackfish. Blackfish have been running 3 - 8 lbs. he said. Porgies are starting and there's still an odd ling mixed up in the catch.

Capt. Dennis of the charter boat **Marie III** advised that Fri. and Sat. bluefish charters had excellent catches of 8 - 12 lbers. off the Rockaway Reef, on bait and chum. Catches averaged 5 - 12 a man, with pools in the 15 lb. class.

The word from Capt. Steve of the **Night Hawk** is that there was great fluking during the week on the AM trips, 60 - 80 keepers per trip, anywhere from Jones Inlet to Island Park, with a 50% keeper ratio and many 2 - 4 lbers. caught. Joel Frazier had 9, Edwin 7, Bob Kohl 8, and Manny Rodriguez 8. Saturday's bluefish charter for the Chuck Petrone group had great bluefishing off the Rockaways on bait and chum for 8 - 12 lbers. to the tune of 5 - 10 a man. Steve says the boat will be running a Labor Day tuna special and to please call for details. Due to a sudden cancellation, Sunday, September 11th is open. Steve also said he'll be sailing open Sat. and Sun. on the Labor Day weekend.

We hear from **Ed's Fishing Station** that George Hearn Sr. and Jr. had 17 keeper fluke at buoy 17, Sunday, on the ebb, using killies. Generally the fluking has been very good, with a lot of keepers and about a 50% keeper ratio. The sea bass and porgies are responding nicely throughout Reynolds and at the Bridges. Fat flounder off the CG Sta. and literally right off Ed's dock.

Charlie at **Beckmann's Tackle in Lynbrook** told of bluefish Fri. and Sat. night taken on bait and artificials off the Magnolia Blvd. Pier. Fluking very good in the western part of Reynolds and excellent BCC's all over the place, and snappers are really taking hold.

In **Oceanside** Mark at **Bay Park Fishing Sta.** spoke of the good tuna action at the Bicardi and Texas Tower areas with lots of hook ups, lots of lost fish and a fair number boated, all blue fins to 125 lbs. On Sat. Nick Sivene on the "No Time," fishing bait and chum, had roughly 300 lbs. of blues at Ambrose. Mark said that fluking seemed to slow down a bit with the full moon tides and grass. Plenty of BCC's and snappers however.

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

BRAND NEW 1988 82' FIBERGLASS
ELSIE K PRINCESS
FLUKE • FLUKE • FLUKE
7 A.M. DAILY
SPECIAL DOORMAT FLUKE
TRIPS **SEPT. 8 & 15**

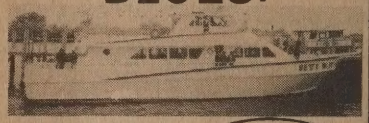
ELSIE K III
★ 1/2 DAY FLUKE ★
2 TRIPS DAILY
7:30 A.M. - Noon & 1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.
Senior Rates 7 Days a Week

FREE NEW CUSTOM RODS & ALL TACKLE — FREE BAIT
Free dockside parking - Both boats sail every day from Tamaqua Fishing Station - 5 minutes from Sheepshead Bay - Belt Pky. to Knapp St. Exit & follow signs
For information, please call: **Capt. Tom Paladino 718-444-9391 / 718-376-2467**

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!
Flamingo III
NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR. & GROUP RATES
FISH ON AN EXCEPTIONALLY CLEAN BOAT WITH A VERY COURTEOUS CREW!

BLUES • WEAKS • STRIPERS
6:30 A.M. EVERY DAY 7 P.M. FRI. & SAT. NIGHTS
CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE
OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!
Knapp Street Exit, Belt Parkway, Turn in at Lobster House
(Plenty of Free Parking) **718-RN3-8745**

BETTY W IV FASTEST SUPERCRUISER
OFFSHORE TUNA TRIPS
SEP. & OCT., 4 A.M. TUES. & THURS.
BLUES!



6:30 A.M. DAILY
6:30 P.M. - 12:30 A.M.
SUN.-THURS.,
CHUMMING & BAIT
7:30 P.M., FRI. & SAT. ALL NIGHT BLUES
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

BIG, FAST, 90' ALUMINUM SUPER CRUISER
FRIENDSHIP III
Plenty of Free Parking • Full Restaurant • Tackle Available
Courteous Crew • Large, Comfortable Cabin
All Latest Electronics including Scanner for easy finding of Wrecks!
FASTEST BOTTOM FISHING BOAT IN THE BAY, MORE FISHING TIME!
Why Take the Local - TAKE THE EXPRESS!
(718) 332-2465

TUNA!
2 A.M. SAT. & SUN.
SPECIAL
LABOR DAY TRIP!
CALL FOR WEEKDAY SCHED. — PIER V —

IT'S TUNA TIME! BIG TUNA NOW!
BIG HOLIDAY
15 MAN LIMIT * RESERVATION ONLY
TUNA TACKLE ON BOARD FOR RENT
Capt. Artie 718-232-6656 ☆ Capt. Bob 718-339-2392
Clean & Comfortable 70 ft. Twin Diesel
Friendly Curteous Crew * Licensed for 95 Pass.
CHARTERS AVAILABLE

SUPER OCEAN BLUES! 6 P.M.-12:30 DAILY
NEW! **ZEPHYR V**

Sheepshead Bay • Pier 1 • (Opp. Sizzler's)
FLUKE! 7 A.M. EVERY DAY
Full Restaurant • Sundeck • Color TV
New Custom Rods • Family Atmosphere
Senior, Group & Child Rates • Excellent Service
Capt. Butch 718-743-6170 After 6 P.M.

100' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER
HELEN H
BLUES! BLUES! 6 A.M. & 7 P.M. EVERY DAY
Sr. Citizen & Children's Rates

Large Heated Cabin
Free Parking ★ Color T.V.
Restaurant
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

ATLANTIC BEACH

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST '88 DATES ★
6 PASSENGER LIMIT
DAD'S DREAM
FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES
½ DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS
TROLLING OR JIGGING
Capt. Tom Farrell (718) 258-5601

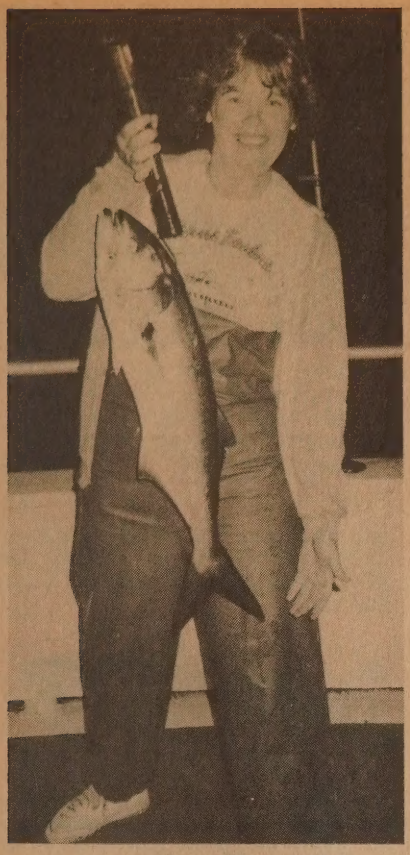
BRAND NEW SEA OX
WHITEWATER II
CUSTOM RIGGED, FULLY EQUIPPED 40 KNOT
Fishing Machine - Personalized Chtrs., 1-5 Persons
BLUES * FLUKE * SHARK * TUNA
TUNA ARE HERE! DON'T GET SHUT OUT!
Fish With A Pro - Custom Tackle & Bait Incl.
CAPT. LARRY 718-743-1988

KIM
BLUEFISH • BASS
WEAKS • SHARK • TUNA
ALL BOTTOM
FAST 32' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
STATE-OF-THE-ART ELECTRONICS & SAFETY EQUIPMENT
39 Years of Successful Fishing
Long Island & NJ Waters
Capt. Ron Lepper • Free Brochure on Request
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
516-239-9112 After 7 P.M. • 516-371-2417 Boat Phone

NEW YORK BIGHT

Steve at **Crossbay Bait & Tackle in Howard Beach** told of the 150 porgies to a half lb. caught by Larry, Rich, Chee and Mike off Coney Island on squid and shrimp. Lots of porgies and snappers off the north and south channel bridges along with some fluke. Lots of blues off the bridges on both moving tides, on fresh bunker. Snappers are falling to spearing and as elsewhere, the BCC's are there in huge numbers from both bridges.

To the west in **Sheepshead Bay** we learn from Capt. Al Coley of the **Betty W IV** that while during the week bluefishing was hot and cold, the fish really took hold on the weekend and provided great catches both on bait and chum and on diamond jigs, with action red hot from the Tin Can to 17 Fathoms, fish running 1 - 15 lbs. with some weakfish mixed in. Lord George was high hook Sunday with 40, Carol 11, and Beth 16. The Tues. and Thurs. tuna trips coming up should be pure dynamite. This week the Bicardi area held a lot of tuna and as the man said, "the best is yet to come."



Pat Sboto shows one of 12 big blues she decked during a recent trip aboard the "Miss Point Lookout II."

Harold and three man crew from **Got Hooked Tackle**, last Sat. put away 27 good keeper fluke with just 5 throwbacks. All action was in and around and off the Breezy Pt. jetty area. Fish went to 3 lbs. and were taken on Harolds pet fluke rigs. With Harold were his dad, pal Eddie, and your reporter.

Capt. Mark of the **Friendship III**, said that Saturday's tuna trip saw lots of action and that he landed several BFT's to 100 lbs. Sunday's hookups slid with the full moon. Mark asked us to mention that he limits his tuna trips to 20 people so as to avoid over crowding and that the customer keeps his own fish. Please note the boats new tuna sailing schedule and that there is a special Labor Day tuna fishing trip coming up.

We hear from the **Elsie K Fleet** that both boats had good fluking this past week working Ambrose Channel. Most of the fish have been keepers said the Skipper and the pools have been settled by 5 - 6 lbers. Capt. Tom is planning special doormat fluke trips for Sept. 8th and 15th. See ad for details.

We hear from John at **Mike's Tackle**, across from the fleet, that the blues were biting their heads off this weekend at 17 fathoms and that he weighed in an 18 lb. alligator. Fluking has been good at West Bank and Romer Shoals, fish have been mostly keepers. Plenty of small porgies and sea bass on the inshore wrecks and pieces. Good blackfishing going on now

HOWARD BEACH

CAPT. MIKE III

FLUKE • FLUKE

8 A.M. EVERY DAY

65' Twin Diesel Boat • Friendly Atmosphere
Free Bait, Tackle, & Rods
★ Senior Citizen, Child or Group Rates ★

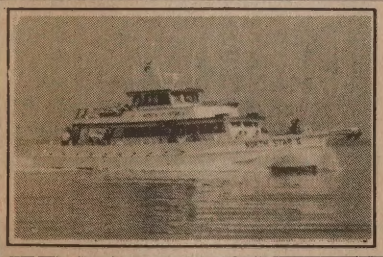
Yellow Shed Dock, 162-01 Cross Bay Blvd., Howard Beach, N.Y.
718-848-9161 • 516-432-1176

I'D RATHER BE FISHING
LICENSE PLATE FRAMES
Non-Busting, Hi-Impact, Black Polystyrene
With Raised White Letters
1 / $4.95 : Set of 2 / $8.95; plus $1. P & H
P. MILLER
150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

NOW BOOKING 1988 SEASON
JAALEE ONE
1-4 Passengers ★ Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
Capt. Jack Ferrera 718-846-7619

DISPLAY ADVERTISING—CALL: 516-725-4200

CITY ISLAND



NORTH STAR II

PORGIES & BLACKS

Daily 7:30 A.M. from City Island

80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
212-822-0945

CHARTER BOAT
"MOONTIDE"
33' CUSTOM BUILT LANG - 6 PERSON LIMIT
"ALL TYPES OF FISHING IN SEASON"
Fast & Comfortable - Safe Diesel Power
Latest Electronics - Free Bait, Tackle, Ice
Parking Behind Sea Shore Restaurant
CAPT. JOE SOMERS (212) 885-1074

APACHE
BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST!
★ Moonlight Cruises ★

Bait • Tackle • Restaurant
PORGIES & BLACKFISH 7:30 AM DAILY
Ladies Accommodated
Sea Shore Restaurant - Free Parking
212-885-0843

STAMFORD

Luxury Sportfishing
Now Booking 1988 Season
HURRICANE
45' HATTERAS — LOADED!
All Latest Elect. & Custom Tackle
6 Passenger Limit
FISHING L.I. SOUND & OFFSHORE
CAPT. TONY
Days 914-948-7349
Eves 914-835-2157

NEW ROCHELLE

BLUES - BLUES - BLUES
Klondike VIII
SAILS 7 A.M. DAILY * FULL DAY
Capt. Pete Pearson 914-738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE

PORGIES - BLACKS
SEA BASS
8 AM EVERY DAY

4:30 P.M. SUNSET
SPECIAL
BLUES

TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!

CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626

★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

Keith, Christine and Jennifer Stratton show a few of the fluke taken during a recent trip aboard the Freeport charter boat, "Blue Fin II."

BLUES & WEAKS
OPEN BOAT 8 A.M. DAILY

PROWLER

Evening Charters Available
BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE
Large & Small Groups Accommodated

Capt. Bruce Cash
516-821-9699

Enjoy the Fun of fishing with
MORNING STAR Sportfishing Charters
All Tackle Provides • Full Elect. • 1-4 Anglers
APRIL - MAY: Snowshoe Flounder, Blacks
JUNE - NOV.: Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Porgies, Blackfish, Bass
Capt. Anthony 516-689-9344

CAPTAIN'S COURSE

CAPTAINS COURSE
MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES * EARN EXTRA INCOME - BECOME A U.S.C.G. CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
Your choice
Tues., Wed., or Thurs. evening
7:30 P.M. to 10 P.M.
Your choice Monday or Wed. morning
9:30 A.M. to 12:00 Noon
Private instruction available.
$295. - No other charges - $295.
All study material & navigation tools included
WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!
Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

MATTITUCK

NEW! BIG 70'
CARRYING CAPACITY 78 PASS.
CAPT. BOB II
CHARTERS AVAILABLE
SATURDAY, SUNDAY & MONDAY

SPECIAL OPEN BOAT TRIPS
8 A.M. Tues., Wed., Thurs., & Fri
JUMBO MATTITUCK PORGIES
4 P.M. - SAT. HORTON'S POINT
BLUES, WEAKS and BASS NOW

CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
516-924-9256
SAILS FROM OLD MILL INN RESTAURANT

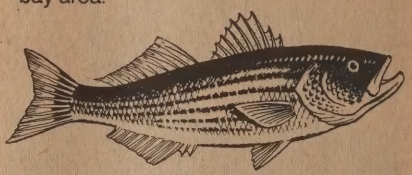
CAPTAIN'S LICENSE
*Classes start weekly
*No Cancelled Classes
*FREE First Session
PORT WASHINGTON
516-767-9619
MEADOWLANDS
201-864-6699
MANHATTAN
212-269-2710
Call Toll Free 1-800-535-8803
Houston Marine Training Services

MISCELLANEOUS

Andrew C. Demsky
Certified
Public Accountant
Accounting and tax services for small to mid-sized businesses.
Free initial consultation.
(516) 781-3709

Now You Can Own a Beautiful 18"x24" Full Color Print of Artist Gary Patterson's Famous Painting
"HALF-DAY BOAT"
You won't believe the crazy activities going on aboard. If you ever fished on open boats, you'll love this print.
Looks Fantastic Framed, A Great Gift, too!
Only $12.50 plus $1.25 postage & handling to:
P. MILLER
150 Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, N.Y. 11566

also. It's about 6 tuna a boat and loads of runoffs in the Bicardi area, said John, and BCC's have been unbelievable in any bay area.



North Shore Report

with Marty Garrell

With the public finally beginning to realize that there are no connections between human viruses and finfish and virtually no finfish parasites that can transfer to humans, especially when fish are cooked, Business seems to be getting back to normal in many shore areas. The **North Fork Captain's Association** went to considerable trouble and expense to have bluefish steaks from Peconic and Fisher's Island fish tested for PCB's as well and found levels far under the 2 parts per million guideline for consumption. This was also some very welcome news. Fishing was excellent with the entire Sound hot for fluke and the East End full of porgies. Bluefish were virtually everywhere when you were able to find the schools.

WESTERN SOUND

Jack Rumpf at **Jack't Bait** said that trollers with Sea Witch lures and other rigs were talking about hundreds of pounds of bluefish in a catch, with fish running up to 13 lbs. There were a few scup off the old CBS tower, and the fluke came in solid. Some of the larger fish were around Sands Point with a 6 lber.

among a catch of a dozen summer flounder weighed at the shop. Center Island Bay and Steppingstone Light were also good areas. John Cacciola at **Glen Cove Sport** was enthusiastic about the hundreds of snappers in the shoreline area schools and the persistent bluefish action.

Peter Pearson had really good bluefishing all week aboard the **Klondike VIII** out of New Rochelle. After a slaughter of fish Sun., the boat returned to the dock early, loaded with fish from 4 - 14 lbs. Generally the fishing is in the Norwalk area, and bass are caught occasionally, too. The **Apache** and the **North Star**, out of City Island, have had some terrific days and a few picky days on the porgies east to Smithtown. Sunday's catch on the **Apache** was typically 15 or more fish per fare, and there are tautog and fluke mixed with the scup. Carl Giangrande will be bottomfishing full time on the Sound with the **Reliable** out of Flushing Bay after September 5. He plans on continuing the 6 PM Wednesday night bluefish trips as well.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

George Valentine at **Four Winds** told us that there was still excellent action on bass in the high teens off Eaton's Neck on bunker chunks. Frank Lombardo and Steve Witthuhn had their keepers on successive days, and John Alberda of Sound Charters, TJ limits out for his parties regularly as well as loading up on bluefish. Apparently, when the time is right, you can fish for bluefish off Eaton's or Lloyds any way you want. Keith Almstrom had 4 choppers on poppers off Huntington, fish that weighed from 8 - 12 lbs. Diamond jigging is equally effective.

John Pellegrino of the **Noli Eileen** called to tell us of some excellent catches of blues that his charters had off Eaton's. They filled their coolers and then kept releasing their choppers. Fish were in the 6 - 12 lb. class. Frank and Carmine Gaziano were out on Monday, and Jim, Jack and Marianne Hare were out on Friday. The Hares also released a 32 inch striper.

Fluke fishing from Crab Meadow to Sunken Meadow, in Oyster Bay and off Whitewood Point (in fact almost anywhere), has been superb. Many of the fish are in the 18 - 20 inch (3 - 4 lbs.). There are some scup around the golf course, mediums to 1¼ lbs.

Mel Fleischmann at **Greenlawn Sport** also saw a lot of anglers excited about the summer flounder and the bluefish action. Tom Bowman at **Bowman's Sports** told us that the town dock was again awash with snappers and that bluefish were generally in the harbor before 6 AM. Fishing off Crescent Beach in 25 ft. of water last Sun. right around the top of the flood, Bowman had a typical score of fluke, 4 fish from 14 to 21 inches.

Dennis Cekulski had some 3 dozen scup in 35 ft. of water off Crane's Neck, according to Steve Schkoda at **Captain**

HUNTINGTON

24' PRIVATEER • TWIN OUTBOARD
Noli Eileen
★ 16 years Fishing Long Island Sound ★
1 - 6 PERSONS • LIGHT TACKLE PROVIDED
"STATE-OF-THE-ART" ELECTRONICS
CAPT. JOHN PELLEGRINO 516-724-1295
Member Huntington Captains' Ass'n.

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT
SOUND CHARTERS
1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec. • All Tackle Provided
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE • BLACKS • FLD'R
Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty
MEMBER HUNTINGTON CAPTAIN'S ASS'N
Capt. John Alberda — Huntington — (516) 626-6796

1 to 4 man charters! On the Sound
Over 25 years of successful L.I. Sound fishing
Member Huntington Capts. Assn.
Tiderunner
22' Grady White • Bass • Blacks • Blues
Flounder • Fluke • Mackerel • Porgies and Weaks
Capt. Carl Russo
Huntington, NY • (516) 424-6775

SUPER FAST 23' CENTER CONSOLE
TOURNAMENT WINNER
SEAWEED II Full Angler Participation
"20 Years Fishing the North Shore"
4 Man Limit • Beginners or Old Salts
All Electronics • All Bait & Tackle Supplied
CAPT. JOE CARTER
Weekday Tackle Tester Super Special Rates!
516-266-1524 or 516-277-7692

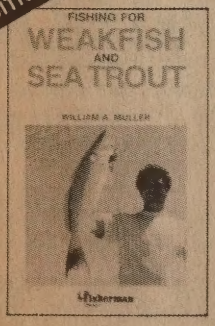
MOUNT SINAI

25' GRADY WHITE • TWIN OUTBOARDS
SHERLOCK
LATEST ELECTRONICS • FREE BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
1-5 Man L.I. Sound Fishing Charters
FLOUNDER • BLACKS • BLUES
BASS • WEAKS • FLUKE • PORGIES
Capt. Matt Hazan • Mt. Sinai
516-924-6053

THE ALL NEW MY YACHT II
STATE OF THE ART SPORTFISHERMAN
All Inshore & Offshore Fishing!
BOOK NOW FOR BEST '88 DATES!
6 Passenger Limit • Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished
Capt. Frank (516) 821-6615

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
HAWKEYE
1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
CAPT. FRED MILDNER Mt. Sinai 516-744-5508

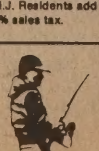
CHARTER BOAT SUSAN ANN
23' CUSTOM RIGGED MAINE BUILT SKIFF
1-4 Person Limit • Latest Electronics
ALL TACKLE & ICE PROVIDED
CAPT. ROB - RETIRED MERCHANT MARINE OFFICER (516) 473-8186

NEW EXPANDED EDITION


FISHING FOR WEAKFISH & SEA TROUT
By William A. Muller
- Weakfish and Sea Trout biology and migrations
- Selecting Tackle — fly, spin, plugging
- Best baits — how to rig and fish them
- Locating fish - finding the "structure"
- Fishing with lures — which are best
- Techniques for drifting, anchoring, trolling
- Surf and Jetty methods that catch fish
- Hooking, playing and cooking your catch

— 132 pages - extensively illustrated —

$8.95 Plus $1.50 Shipping N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax.


Mail Check or Money Order To:
The Fisherman Library
1620 Beaver Dam Rd., Pt. Pleasant, NJ 08742

GREENPORT

Capt. John Rainis
formerly of the
Blue Albatross, Greenport, N.Y.
FLUKE - OPEN BOAT
Sails 7 A.M. Every Day
Sea Star
Charters Available
Lic. up to 40 passengers • Starting April 1, 1988
(516) 422-0168 • 477-9508

PORGIES
ENJOY THE GREAT TASTE OF FISH CAUGHT IN OUR CLEAN, COOL WATERS!
BRAND X
7:30 A.M.
EVERY DAY
Mitchell's Dock
Capts. George & Larry Porter
516-432-6610 • 516-477-2284

PECONIC STAR
PORGIES
7:30 A.M.
EVERY DAY
516-289-6899
NEW LOCATION:
Winter Harbor Dock, Sterling St., Greenport

GREENPORT CHARTER & OPEN BOAT HEADQUARTERS
FOR INFO & RESERVATIONS
A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP
FRONT STREET, GREENPORT, N.Y. 11944 (516) 477-0008

ORIENT

SR. CIT. DISCOUNT EVERY DAY
FLUKE-FLUKE-FLUKE
PRIME TIME III
Sailing from Orient by the Sea Marina
8 AM FLUKE EVERY DAY•4 PM BLUES SAT.
Located 8 mi. past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry (516) 883-6461 CAPT. LARRY CICCOTTO

1-30 PASS CHARTERBOAT
NANCY ANN
OVER 20 YRS. LOCAL EXPERIENCE
-NOW BOOKING-
SUMMER FLUKE
TROPHY BASS * BLUES
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS!
Capt. Rich Jensen
Capt.John Sinning Jr. (516)477-2337

PROWLER II
6 MAN LIMIT • 38' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
bass ★ blues ★ weaks ★ bottom
CAPT. RODDY DE LISLE ORIENT PT. MARINA Call Eves (516) 477-0961

Steve's in **Kings Park**. There were also some good sized porgies off LILCO and Callahan's. Fluke fishing was quite good at the entrance to Stony Brook and the mouth of the Nissequogue, and there were bluefish in the river almost every dawn. Steve Hecht and Pete Ignelzi had 14 choppers on AVA's, fish to 8 lbs.

Tim Caraftis at the **Caraftis Fishing Station** in **Port Jefferson**, spoke of really good scup action of f Old Field with excellent fluking between the pink house and the Inlet. Big harbor blues are a local feature and smaller fish can be found off Buoy 11. Ralph Davenport at **Ralph's Fishing Station** in **Mt. Sinai** told us that there were plenty of snappers in the area now, but that the major event was the nightly bite of large bluefish in the harbor. These are fish to 14 lbs.

Daytime crowds can be intimidating, according to Bill Crownover at the **Rocky Pt. Fishing Stop**. Some 200-300 people are fishing blues around Cedar Beach daily, but they are still catching fish. Wayne Pullion and Jason Craig had 8 slammers to 15 lbs. on bunker in Port Jeff Harbor while, Sal Broad, Vinnie Cochran and Mario Persione scored in Mt. Sinai. Steve Ciccotto took an 8 lb., 2 oz. fluke off Herrod's Pt. last weekend, the largest of the season seen at the shop.

Roy Cash of the **Port Jeff Ace** was happy with the "Normal, decent" fishing. Some bigger scup have moved in, and there are plenty of fish in the 1 - 1¼ lb. class around. Wednesday saw a few genuine 2 lbers taken. A half dozen fluke are mixed in with the daily bags. Day trips on the **Prowler** are quite reliable for good catches of bluefish, whereas the night trips on the **Ace** are off-and-on. Action should get steadier at night as the waters cool.

NORTH FORK

The Peconic Bays seem to be back in action now, according to the best report of the year from Phil Loria at **Captain Marty's.** One spot yielded catches of 6 and 12 weakfish, respecively. Generally these were summer schoolies to 2½ lbs., but the largest of hte weaks was a 5 lber. Anglers anchored with high hook squid. Porgy action was very good of Nassau Pt. and west of Robin's Island. Jamie Medina filled a boat with fish ranging from sands to large, and another catch of 26 fish included a number of 1½ lbers.

Meanwhile, out on the Sound, the run of scup was torrid, too. Charlie Caraftis at **Charlie's Mattituck Fishing Station** was treating anglers to all the porgies they wanted off the Firing Range and off the Beachcomber. Chumming in 40-feet or more of water around the top of the flood and during the last of the ebb, was the ticket on Sat., with fish running up to 1¼ lbs. off the Firing Range and slightly larger off the Beachcomber. Willie Stamatis from **Warren's Tackle Center** in **Aquabogue** came ashore with a catch of a dozen blues, fish to about 7 lbs., that he took while jigging off Horton's Point on Saturday afternoon.

Ace Cottral at **Pleasures of the Sea** in **Southold**, reported steady fluke fishing in deep water, 40 - 60 feet, off Gardiners, with some 4 - 5 lb. summer flounder in the catches. There was also a pick of keepers inside Southold Bay, with Cedar Beach and Nassau Pt. still good for cocktail bluefish. Bluefish were thick in the Gut early on incoming water and slightly later in Pigeon Rip. Dom Costello on the **Mr. Sea** had 4 keeper bass on Fri. night as well.

Louise Kitsch at the **A.P. White Bait Shop** in **Greenport** weighed a typical bass from the Plum Gut area on Sat. for Bob Kampowski, a nice 19¼ lber. She also saw a fine catch of 20 large tautog taken by Dave DeRosa off Horton's. DeRosa's bag included a 4 lb. triggerfish as well.

The **North Fork Captain's Assoc.** felt vidicated by the PCB tests run on area bluefish, according to Pete Izzo of the **BoAnne**. Izzo told us that most of the North Fork blues are in the 2-8 lb. class in Pigeon Rip. He'll be sailing charters from now on with the open boat finished for the season.

With the bass fishing so good, Richie Jensen of the **Nancy Ann** has decided to fish the new as well as the full moons. He still has some open charter dates. His highlights last week included 13 bass over 40 lbs., including a pair of 50's taken on eels. Howard Burden and Bill Holmes

FISHING STATIONS

Bay View
MARINE & TACKLE
Rental Skiffs•Live & Frozen Bait
Launching Ramp•Mercury Outboards
-COMPLETE TACKLE SHOP-
Sag Harbor - 516-725-0740

Scotty's
FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE,
PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK.
OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
FOOD • BEER • ICE • SODA
1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available
NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
IT'S FLUKE TIME
MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
432-4665

MAMARONECK FISHING STATION
111 E. Boston Post Road
Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543
BOAT RENTALS
BAIT & TACKLE
Charters Available
914-698-9657
Gary Spacavento- Owner/Operator

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive · Near Inlet
Petersen's · (516) 298-9726
• 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
• 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
• BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
• WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
• RACKS, TO 22'
PORGIES*BLACKS*BLUES

ED'S
FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE,
POINT LOOKOUT, NY
(516) GE1-4193

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

UIHLEIN'S BOAT RENTALS
ALL SIZES: SKIFFS • C/CONSOLES • CUDDYS • RUNABOUTS
FLOUNDER-COD-BLACKS ★ BAIT, TACKLE, GAS
MONTAUK & GARDINER'S IS FLOUNDER CLOSE BY!
CALL FOR RESERVATIONS • (516) 668-2545, 3799
—WEST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK—

SHINNECOCK BAY FISHING STATION
BOATS & MOTORS
BAIT * TACKLE * ICE * BEER
22 SHINNECOCK RD.
HAMPTON BAYS (516)728-6116

PHONE HR 3-2288
CARAFTIS FISHING STATION
BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.

LOU'S Fishing Station
GAS • DIESEL • TACKLE
A BAIT FOR ALL SEASONS
OFFSHORE TROLLING BAITS
LOU STALKER (516) 378-8748
OPEN 7 DAYS CHARTERS AVAIL.
FOOT of WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT

REYNOLD'S REEF FISHING STATION
BAIT * TACKLE * GAS * DIESEL
"AT THE FOOT OF THE ATLANTIC BEACH BRIDGE"
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 371-4546
200 BERMUDA ST. - ATLANTIC BEACH

OLD HARBOUR MARINA
2479 Adler Court, Seaford, NY 11783
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS • BAIT & TACKLE
GAS - DOCKAGE - COFFEE SHOP
SR. CIT. DISCOUNT TUES., WED. & THURS.
For reserv call: 516-785-0358

BABYLON FISHING STATION
GULF GAS & DIESEL
BAIT•ICE•BEER•SNACKS
VISA-MASTERCARD
Sat. & Sun.5 AM-9 PM W/D 6 AM - 9 PM
"All Offshore Baits Available" 516-661-7566

MATTITUCK FISHING STATION
(CHARLIES)
Boat & Motor Rentals
Bait • Tackle • Ice
Naugles Dr., Mattituck • (516) 298-8399

had a 51 and 52 lber respectively. The daytime charters had some good fluking, sometimes 30 - 50 fish a day with most of them in the 3 - 4 lb. class. The best was a 10 lb. doormat. One of the biggest thrills of the season was a three day pick of weakfish on diamond jigs, about 10 days ago. The tiderunners were all large fish in the 7 - 12 lb. range.

Dave Brennan of the **Peconic Star** told us that the Greenport porgy boats, (**Peconic Star** and **Brand X**) were enjoying some fine scup fishing. Even though Sat. was picky, one deep drop produced a good hour of fishing. Sunday was an excellent day with high hooks running over 3 dozen and a lot of really large porgies. Several of the fish were in the true jumbo, 3 lb. class.

Bob Ceglowski of the **Capt. Bob II** out of **Mattituck Inlet**, also had one of the top weeks of his season. Scup catches were excellent all week, with an average catch of about 20 fish and Kevin Beery walking off the boat with several times that number as high hook of the week. Bluefishing seems to get better and better with hot action last Sat. night on choppers from 5 - 12 lbs. The anglers also released 4 bass that measured under the 33 inch mark.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE

★LOWEST RATES ★

All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation

Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value

ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY, INC.
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

BRINK'S MARINE
DISCOUNT MARINE SUPPLIES
EVERYTHING FROM
ANCHORS TO ZINCS
BAIT & TACKLE
OPEN 7 DAYS
294 W. Main Street, Sayville
(516) 567-9444

MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES - PARTS
SERVICE
FULL SERVICE MARINA
SEAWAY BOATS
FINANCING AVAILABLE
AERO MARINE
ISLAND PKWY W.
ISLAND PK., N.Y.
(516)431-5061

Marine Manifold CORP.
Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST.
E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE
283-7359
Sherry & Joe
CORR'S BEST
boat works
74 Little Neck Rd.,
SOUTHAMPTON

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY "EVERYTHING FOR YOUR BOAT"
LOW PRICES • FAST, FRIENDLY, COMPETENT SERVICE
CORNER OF ATLANTIC AVE AND SOUTH MAIN ST FREEPORT
OPEN 7 DAYS
(516) 868-0177

MARINE ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS
We install Radios - Speakers - VHF Antennas - Marine Cellular Phones Ignition Cutoffs.
We install your equipment, on your prem.
FOR PRICES, CALL: (516) 379-7276

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
(516) 868-3014, 3018
Early Hours ★ Open 7 Days ★ 5 A.M.-9 P.M.
BAIT - TACKLE - ICE - BEER - SODA - SNACKS
200 Gas Dock • Expert Inboard & Outboard Repairs
Hauling to 32' • 100 Slips • Taxidermy
★ Yearly Space Available ★
Free Local Delivery - Call Ken or Tom

ANFRANK Metal Fabricating IND.
• Radar Mounts & Masts • S/S Floating Docks from 10ft.-40ft.
• Alum. Gas. & Fuel Tanks • S/S Water Tanks
• Gin Poles • Exhaust Ports • Mooring Bitts
• Cleats & Plates for Fighting Chairs
— Priced Right for the Working Fisherman —
BROOKLYN 718-875-0035

FORCE OUTBOARDS FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER
WARRANTY - PARTS - SERVICE
AERO MARINE 516-431-5061
Island Parkway W., Island Park, New York

COMPLETE MOBILE MARINE SERVICE
TUNE-UPS
REPAIRS
BOAT CLEANING
BOTTOM PAINTING
BOAT TRAILERING
ELECTRONIC INSTALLATIONS
★ Certified for Mercury & OMC Products ★
GLENN'S MARINE
(516) 868-2948

Surf Report

with Fred Golofaro

A few scattered flurries of activity spread around the Island should create enough interest to inspire some casters to get the dust off their favorite surf stick. Big blues ravaged Mt. Sinai Harbor on a fairly regular basis while on the south shore, Jones Beach produced a nice shot of blues and bass during the week. Big bass were lacking from reports up through the weekend, but there's a good possibility that when the weather settles, there will be some fish on the down side of this moon.

Out at Montauk, Johnny Kronuch at **Johnny's Tackle Shop,** reported "Not a lot to get excited about this week." A couple of bass picked from up front and at Ditch Plains during the week, along with a few blues at the latter spot. There was a showing of blues at Hither Hills on Sunday morning.

A bit further west, **The Tackle Shop** reported bluefish along the beach at Amagansett on Sunday. Sam Dowdy beached 11 choppers from 6 to 9 lbs. on Hopkins. Another caster reported doing well with popping plugs.

Over at **J & J Tackle** in Patchogue, Paul Graniello reported that Mt. Sinai has been producing good bluefishing on a regular basis with most of the action taking place in the mornings. Ken Schmutz has been doing a good job on the fish with popping plugs.

One of the few cow bass to come to our attention this week was checked in by Curt Delano at **Islander Canvas Bait & Tackle** in Oakdale. He put a 37 lb. striper on the scale for an angler who reported taking the fish 11:30 P.M. Friday on the back side of RM #2 on a rig deal.

Dave Canale at **J & R Sports Center** in Oakdale said that Mark and Vinny Giangregorio fished bunker chunks on the back side of RM Saturday night. They were rewarded with a bunch of blues from 5 to 8¼ lbs. Dave knew of some 2 to 4 lb. blues taken on tin at the Cedar Bar on Friday evening. On Sunday evening Dave's 7 year old daughter, Crystal, beached her first ever striper on a tin at Cedar. His wife, Audrey, also beached a striper in the 7 to 8 lb. class while Dave settled for 4 small blues. J. J. Warsinske and his dad, John, connected with "all the blues you want" while working a beach in the Smithtown Bay area. They ranged from 6 to 8 lbs. and all were taken on plugs. J. J. also had an 8 lb. bonito.

Mike Andreani at **Lindenhurst Bait & Tackle** reported that John the Baptist and Brian Coates had some blues to 3 lbs., along with several fluke up to 4 lbs. on the Cedar Bar Saturday morning. Small blues were taken on the Bar on tins over the weekend and a few weaks being taken in the early morning hours on 007 jigs.

Mike Nicoletti at **Causeway Bait &**

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FISH BOXES

STRUX — THE BEST IN RIGID & LIQUID POLYURETHANE FOAM !

•Rigid Sheet Foam - Any Size/Shape...Blocks, Boards, Sheets • Ideal Material For Fish Boxes, Tanks, Boat Floatation • Requires No Special Tools • Can Be Cut, Sawed, Filed, Etc. • Glues ofr bonds Easily • Liquid Kits in 1 Gal. & 5 Gal. Sizes(1 to 1 Mix, Pour, Sets in 4 minutes To A 10 X Volume • Extremely Bouyant • Closed Cell, Non-Absorbent • Not Affected By Gas or Diesel Products •Sheet Stock Samples Available by Mail • Liquid Product May be Seen at Our Plant

STRUX 100 E. Montauk Hwy.,Lindenhurst,N.Y. 11757 (516) 957-8000

SALTAIRE MARINA
76 Front St., E. Rockaway, L.I.,N.Y. 11518
— 1 Mile South of Lynbrook —
516-593-3321
ALL ENGINES IN STOCK AT DEALER COST!
CASH & CARRY - CALL TODAY FOR LOWEST PRICES AROUND!
OMC SERVICE
2 HP - 300 HP Engines in stock
Factory Trained Technicians
EVINRUDE

AWLGRIP®
BY **U.S. PAINT**
WHOLESALE PRICES
TOPCOAT ★ BOTTOM PAINTS
THE FINEST IN URTEHANE PAINTS!
3 M SANDPAPER & ADHESIVES
MARED INDUSTRIAL FINISHES
Open 6 days Closed Sun.
14 PARK AVE., BAY SHORE, N.Y.
516-665-3413

ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.
WE INSURE BOATS ONLY
We Are The True Specialists For Boat Insurance
Pleasure ★ Fishing ★ 6 Man Charter
Agents for 5 Major Companies
— Competitive Rates —
We Know Boats: 40 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience ★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries
62 Old Town Lane
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 549-BOAT

MERCRUISER ENGINES & DRIVES
OUTDRIVES REBUILT WITH 6 MONTH GUARANTEE
--Call For Lowest Quotes--
MOSS MARINE (516) 795-8898

NOW IN MERRICK
MARINE SUPPLIES * FISHING TACKLE
COMMERCIAL FISHING SUPPLIES • DIVING EQIPT.
COMMERCIAL FISHING SUPPLIES ★ DIVING EQUIPMENT
COMMERCIAL CUSTOMERS: Call Us & We'll Come To You!
SEND OR CALL FOR COMPLETE PRODUCTS LIST
NORTH ATLANTIC MARINE SUPPLIES, INC.
1944 BAYBERRY AVE. (Blue Water Yacht Club)
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566 (516) 546-8100
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS * OPEN 7 DAYS
FAX: 516-546-8108

MARINE SERVICES
TODAY'S TECHNOLOGY AT YESTERDAY'S PRICES!
IN BUSINESS 10 YRS. • FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS
• JOHNSON • EVINRUDE
• MERCURY • STERN DRIVES
* REBUILT ENGINES SOLD * FREE INSTALLATION
USED ENGINES WANTED WITH TRADE IN GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
• ONLY $35. AN HOUR LABOR • WINTER ENG. STORAGE $40.
• WINTER BOAT STORAGE $12. PER FOOT
COPIAGUE (516) 598-3795

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE
— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
"We Come To You"
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY ★
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY **(516) 867-3594**

HEAT EXCHANGERS OIL COOLERS/FUEL COOLERS
FRESH WATER KITS • COMPL. WATER SYSTEMS
— ELECTRIC TRIM TABS —
LENCO
A DIV OF L. SARAGA, INC
121-26 Dupont St.
Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 349-7121

FREE ESTIMATES • COMPETITIVE RATES
MASTER CRAFT WELDING
★ CUSTOM WORK
★ RADAR ARCHES
★ RAILINGS
★ TARGA BARS
★ TUNA TOWERS
PORTABLE — ON SITE
ALL MARINE FABRICATION
(516) 360-0059

WOODWORKING
MILLING - PLANING & CUTTING
CUSTOM FABRICATION - REPAIRS & ALTERATIONS - FLOATING DOCKS & DECKS - MOLDINGS - RUB RAILS
SWIM PLATFORMS - PULPITS - MANY OTHER FIXTURES & ACCESSORIES
* NO JOB TOO SMALL *
ANTHONY'S FISHING STATION
337 SO. MAIN STREET
FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520 (516)378-7482
(1 BLOCK NORTH OF ATLANTIC AVE.)

LITTER CAUSES CLOSED BEACHES

Tackle in Wantagh clued us in to the action at Jones Beach that occurred early last week. According to Mike, the beach east of parking field 6, Jones Beach, was hot on both Monday and Tuesday for blues from 6 to 15 lbs. and bass from 6 to 10 lbs. More bass were taken on Monday than on Tuesday and the best fishing occurred from 3 P.M. until 10 P.M. Tons of anchovies provided the motivation for the action. Both plugs and tins were effective on Monday, but in Tuesday's wind, casters resorted to heavy tins. Getting in on this action was 6 year old Bobby Gabriel, Jr., who with a token assist from his dad, beached his first-ever bluefish. Tom Minkwitz began his surf career in auspicious fashion. On the first cast of his first surf fishing trip, Tom managed to snare a 33.10 lb. striper in the tail with an A27 jig. The novice caster wasted no time in getting the big striper back to the tackle shop and onto the scale. Tom took the fish at 2 P.M. Wednesday at parking field 6. Mike added that fishing around the inlet was inconsistent this week with just a handful of school bass and some small blues reported.

Fresh from the scene at Mt. Sinai, Don Meola of East End Surf Club, reported hot action on blues along the front beach at Mt. Sinai on Sunday morning with most of the fish ranging from 7 to 13 lbs. On Monday morning, the inlet was hot with virtually all the fish being taken on popping plugs and some bigger fish dominat-

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

DISCOUNT MARINE PARTS AND COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP

Capabilities Unlimited

- Marine Manifolds
- Gauges
- Control & Tach Cables
- Filters
- Belts
- Keys
- Water Pumps
- Props & Shafts
- Ignition
- Batteries
- Hydraulic Lines

366 LITTLE EAST NECK ROAD (RT. 109) W. BABYLON, N.Y. 11704
NEAR MERRIT GAS STATION ★ 516-661-4346

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
– Guaranteed Lowest Prices –
SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK
2.2 HP — 200 HP
merCruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.
(516)938-9090
MARINE INSURANCE
COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

SUFFOLK MARINE
— AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR —
TOPAZ ★ HYDRA-SPORTS
Evinrude • MerCruiser
Volvo & OMC I/O • Volvo Diesel
Sales — Service — Parts — Accessories
45 Willow St. Babylon, N.Y. (516) 669-0907

LOW, LOW PRICES FOR ALL YOUR BOATING NEEDS
★ PERSONALIZED SERVICE ★
SUNRISE MARINE & SKI
275 SUNRISE HWY. MERRICK, NEW YORK
(1 block E. of Meadowbrook Pkwy.)
(516) 868-1345

MORTY THE KNIFE MAN
— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) WEST BABYLON (516) 491-5764

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves. OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516)766-0080

Argo BOAT CO.
SPORT-CRAFT BOATS
TRAILERS • HITCHES
EVINRUDE
OMC STERN DRIVE & SEA DRIVE
Auth. Sales, Service & Parts
Full Marine Svc. - Trailer Parts - Hitches Installed
Discount Prices - Open Sat. & Sun. All Yr.
251-02 Rockaway Blvd., Rosedale, N.Y. (718) 527-9870

ARMSTRONG
TRANSOM BRACKETS
BPM, Inc.
Authorized Distributor
Dealer Inquiries Invited
357 West Front Street
Keyport, New Jersey 07735
1-800-338-0645 1-201-264-5121

21 Yrs. at this Location!
Jim's Marine
MERCURY & MERCRUISER...
Our Only Business!
Factory Authorized
Sales - Service - Parts - Warranty
Fall Trailer Servicing • Boat Transporting
86 President St., Freeport
516-546-2762
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

FORCE OUTBOARDS
METROPOLITAN N.Y. & L.I.'S LARGEST FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER
SALES ★ WARRANTY ★ PARTS
SHELTER POINT SERVICE
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. • 516-623-6599

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
656 N. Wellwood Ave., Lindenhurst 516-225-2800

OAKDALE YACHT
FULL SERVICE MARINA
SUMMER DOCKAGE: WET OR HIGH & DRY
ASK ABOUT OUR FREE WINTER STORAGE PLAN
ALL F/G & WOOD HULL REPAIRS * EXPERT MARINE CARPENTRY * 50 TON TRAVEL LIFT *
AUTH. SALES, SVC. & PARTS: MERCRUISER · VOLVO PENTA · CHRYSLER · CRUSADER
520 SHORE DRIVE
(516) 589-1087 OAKDALE, N.Y. 11769

ing the action. Don reported quite a few fish taken in the teens on Monday morning including a monster of his own which checked in at 17 lbs. The big slammer was also taken on a popping plug.

Freshwater Report

with Tom Schlichter

The slight cooling trend we've seen over the last two weeks has had a positive effect on local freshwater fishing, pumping life back into pickerel, trout and largemouth bass populations which had been laying low for several weeks. Especially rejuvinated were the pickerel which showed up in catches from Nassau County all the way east to Peconic River. Still, the most exciting news of the week was the landing of a huge brown trout at Rattlesnake Creek. Read on for the details.

At **Beckmann's Bait & Tackle, Lynbrook,** Bill Beckmann informs us that largemouth bass action at Smith's Pond has been good. Gene Tripodo of Island Park gave it a try with black plastic worms on Sunday morning and was rewarded with three largemouths to 2 lbs. Other anglers experienced similar action.

A call to **Causeway Bait & Tackle, Wantagh,** uncovered a trophy sized pickerel caught out in Peconic River System by Jimmy Store. Measuring 26" and weighing in at 4.11 lbs., the big jack fell for a live killie and is now on its way to the taxidermist. More locally, the Twin Lakes have offered some quality catch and release action with bass and perch. The north lake has seen the best scores with small (1/8 oz.), white spinnerbaits, "pumpkinseed" plastic worms and live killies taking mostly legal bass up to 17.5". Along the east bank of the middle lake, fly rodders continue to lift bluegills on small poppers or white spiders. Carp and catfish action has been slow.

The crew at **Charlie's Bait & Tackle, Lindenhurst**, saw an increase in freshwater activity this week. On Tuesday, Mike Jacovina worked the stream "under the bridge" at Seole Lake and caught an 8" yellow perch on a nightcrawler bait. In Carll's River, upstream from Argyle Lake, Venessa Arkins drifted a fresh caught golden shiner to entice a 21 pickerel. She noted that there were also a lot of small bass feeding in the stream.

Across the street at **Lindenhurst Bait & Tackle,** Lou Florio led off the week with eighteen largemouth bass, three of which were in the 3 lb. class. Lou reports he took five fish on buzz baits, five on spinnerbaits and eight on golden shiners. All were taken on Argyle Lake and released. Fishing was also hot at Massepequa Reservoir. That's where Robert McGuinnes and his dad used live killies to click with several bass to to 16.5". A Roostertail spinner also produced a 19"

pickerel. On the trout scene, John Oberzinski worked the tidal portion of Rattlesnake Creek at 6 AM Saturday morning waking up five brown trout to 13". John used nightcrawlers to take his fish, all of which were released, and noted that a few anglers are taking home a lot of fish. He reminds that if you've caught more than you need, it's good practice to put a few back.

Fred Laager at **Edelman's East** in **Centereach**, tried fly fishing on the Carman's River during the week, working in the "flies only" section of Southaven Park. He reported the water heavy with alge, making for tough presentations that really weren't worth the effort. Still, he did manage a couple of small trout. Of bass fishing, Fred knew that a few fish in the 1 - 2 lb. class were taken at Lower Yaphank Lake over the weekend while Brian Doherty caught a pair of largemouths on a jitterbug in one of the small lakes around Lake Panamoka.

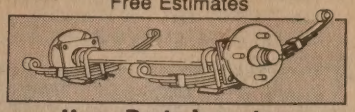
"Did you hear about the big trout taken at Rattlesnake Creek?" asks Rod DiGiacomo at **J&R Sports Center, Oakdale**. It was a 13.6 lb. brownie that fell for a worm drifted by Jeff Navratil. The huge sea run was actually caught a week ago Sunday, but wasn't put on a scale until Monday. Imagine what it must have weighed when it was first landed! Other than the trout fishing which has been pretty good, shop regulars are taking a few bass and sunfish at Cuttings Pond and Mill Pond in Sayville.

From **J&J Bait & Tackle, Patchogue,** John informs us that sea run action has started with a trickle of reports coming from local brackish waters. Over in the Patchogue Lake, both pickerel and bass fishing rate O.K.

John at **Four Seasons Bait & Tackle, Patchogue,** gave a ring on Sunday to tell us that those Patchogue Lake pickerel have turned on again. Dunking live killies on Saturday, Rich Commodore and James Clark combined for thirteen to 3 lbs. Cannan Lake has also given up pickerel to 3 lbs. this week, mostly to kids who are letting go all that they catch. Over at Connetquot River State Park, John and Gary Lemey used black ghost pattern streamers to dupe a pair of 2 lb. browns and Micky Fins to nail several rainbows to 3 lbs. on spinners and worms. Pat Kenehan and Bob Strunk of Islip came out on Saturday and mixed it up with a 20 lb. carp, several pickerel to 22", and three big catfish. The carp and cats responded to doughballs while the pickerel jumped on a frog pattern jitterbug. Mrs. Devlin also was proud to pass along word that her son George and his wife had a baby boy on August 11th which they've named Zach.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

THE CANVAS STORE
CUSTOM STAINLESS HI-FRAME
NAVY TOPS & BIMINIS
LABOR DAY SPECIAL!
15% DISCOUNT
ON BOATS BROUGHT IN NOW!
(516) 549-0970
HUNTINGTON STATION

ALL SIZE TRAILERS REPAIRED
Free Estimates

Huge Parts Inventory
• AXLES • SPINDLES • SPRINGS & ATTACHING PARTS
• HUBS • RIMS • TIRES
JACKS - HITCHES - BALLS - PINTLE HOOKS
ANDERSEN'S SPRING & WELDING CO.
2374 Merrick Rd., Bellmore, N.Y. 11710
516-785-7337

MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES • PARTS • SERVICE
SEASON CLEARANCE ON ALL '88 MARINER OUTBOARDS AT COST!
-- DON'T MISS OUT --
(MOTOR RIGGING AVAIL.)
Seadoor Marina, Inc.
USED & BROKERAGE BOATS
MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world
Sales (516)378-9559
Marina, Balwin (516)378-2970
Marina, Freeport (516)546-3089

BOAT INSURANCE

LOW RATES
Call For A Premium Quotation
FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd. Freeport, N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

BOAT TRAILERS
★★★ FROM '199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

Starters ★ Alternators
Inboard ★ I/O ★ Outboard in stock!
Dytek Battery Chargers & Inverters

MARINE REBUILDING
N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave., Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
516-665-4574 Same Day Service

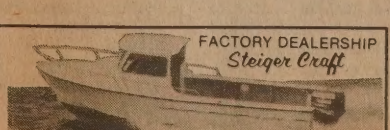
Shane's Marine
ZODIAC
NISSAN
4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 516-431-0399
124 E. Main St., Babylon, N.Y. 516-422-3300
VISIT EITHER SHOWROOM FOR GREAT PRICES ON ZODIAC INFLATABLES AND NISSAN OUTBOARDS

STEIGER CRAFT BLOW-OUT!
Our prices can't be beat!
Example: 25' hull only, at $11,600.
MARINELAND
Mattituck • 516-298-4020

Starters - Generators - Alternators
★ ★ Specialists ★ ★
6 - 12 - 24 - 32 Volt Systems
Outboards to Tugboats • Power Tilt & Trim Motors
AMERICAN MARINE ELECTRIC
365 North Sea Rd., Southampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9161

ALL ISLAND MARINE
COMPLETE MARINE PARTS STORE
OMC COBRA * MERCRUISER * VOLVO * CHRYSLER
JOHNSON OUTBOARD * PLEASURECRAFT MARINE
OSCO MANIFOLDS
540 MERRICK RD., BALDWIN, N.Y. 11510
VISA * (516) 378-5000 * MASTERCARD

BOAT DEALERS


FACTORY DEALERSHIP
Steiger Craft
WHITEWATER MARINE INC.
5600 Sunrise Highway, Sayville, New York
(516) 589-2502 • (516) 587-4040

SOUNDWAVES SYSTEMS LTD.
MARINE ELECTRONICS • CELLULAR
TELEPHONES • STEREO SYSTEMS
SECURITY SYSTEMS
"INSTALLED AT YOUR DOCK OR OURS"
SALES - SERVICE - INSTALLATION
342 GUY LOMBARDO AVE.
FREEPORT, NY 11520
(516) 868-6500

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . —0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." —0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	—	12:25	12:45	1:15	12:40	1:15	1:35	2:00	3:40	4:00	3:30	3:50	—	12:20	9/1
FRI.	12:50	1:20	1:40	2:15	1:35	2:05	2:35	3:05	4:50	5:10	4:25	4:50	12:45	1:20	9/2
SAT.	1:50	2:15	2:40	3:15	2:35	3:05	3:45	4:10	6:05	6:35	5:30	5:55	1:45	2:20	9/3
SUN.	2:50	3:20	3:50	4:25	3:35	4:05	4:55	5:20	7:20	7:45	6:35	7:00	2:50	3:25	9/4
MON.	4:00	4:25	4:55	5:30	4:45	5:10	6:05	6:25	8:20	8:45	7:40	8:05	3:55	4:25	9/5
TUES.	5:05	5:25	6:00	6:30	5:45	6:10	7:05	7:20	9:15	9:40	8:40	9:00	4:55	5:20	9/6
WED.	6:05	6:20	6:55	7:15	6:45	7:00	7:55	8:05	10:05	10:30	9:30	9:50	5:45	6:10	9/7
THURS.	6:50	7:05	7:40	7:55	7:30	7:45	8:30	8:45	10:50	11:10	10:15	10:30	6:30	6:50	9/8

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	—0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	—0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	—0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	—0 12
Seaside Park	—0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	—0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	—0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	—0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	—0 02
Rehobeth Beach	—0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	—0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	—0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	—0 38
Democrat Point	—0 38
Coast Guard Station	—0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	—0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	—0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	—0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	—0 20
Truman Beach	—0 42
Falkner Island	—0 13
Sachem Head	—0 10
Branford Harbor	—0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	—0 08
Milford Harbor	—0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	—0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	—0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	—0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	—0 14
Montauk Inlet	—0 25
Montauk Point, north side	—1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	—0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	—0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	—0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	—0 10
Execution Light	—0 06
Manhasset Bay	—0 01
Hempstead Harbor	—0 11
City Island	—0 03
Rye Beach	—0 28
Port Chester	—0 09
Mamaroneck	—0 08
New Rochelle	—0 24
Davids Island	—0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	—0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	—0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	—1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	—0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	—0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	—0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	—0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 9/1	6:26	7:33
FRI. 9/2	6:27	7:32
SAT. 9/3	6:27	7:30
SUN. 9/4	6:28	7:28
MON. 9/5	6:29	7:26
TUE. 9/6	6:30	7:25
WED. 9/7	6:31	7:24

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 9/1	10:10PM	12:45PM
FRI. 9/2	10:50PM	1:55PM
SAT. 9/3	11:40PM	3:00PM
SUN. 9/4	—	4:00PM
MON. 9/5	12:35AM	4:45PM
TUE. 9/6	1:40AM	5:20PM
WED. 9/7	2:45AM	5:50PM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
9/11	9/19	9/25	9/3

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM Minor	AM Major	PM Minor	PM Major
THU.	10:00	3:50	10:30	4:15
FRI.	11:00	4:50	11:25	5:15
SAT.	11:55	5:45	—	6:10
SUN.	12:30	6:40	12:50	7:05
MON.	1:20	7:30	1:40	7:55
TUES.	2:10	8:20	2:30	8:45
WED.	3:00	9:05	3:15	9:30
THU.	3:45	9:40	3:50	10:10

The Fisherman's Classified

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert. Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 Twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/B's. 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves, Wknds: 516-277-4426.

26' MAC KENZIE Cuttyhunk Bass Boat. New motor. Stern controls. $7500 or B/O. 516-324-2516.

Twin 1987 Mercury 150 XL O/B's, w/props, tachs & extended 3 yr. warranty. Only 90 hrs. on engines. Both powerplants in Bristol cond. Will sell either separately or as pair. Priced right. Call John evenings to make a deal: 516-499-2288.

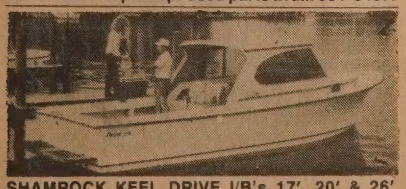
60' CUSTOM BUILT party Boat, 49 passengers, 100 miles. Can increase. 2 8V71's. Planking 1.5" Juniper. Excl. cond. Built 1978. New boat coming soon. Reduced for quick sale. $95,000. CAPT. JOHN, 15 First St., Waterford, CT 06835; 203-443-7529. Make offer.

MERCURY NEW 1986-1987. Outboards. All sizes. Phone quotes. ELECTRA MARINE, 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook. 516-599-3003.

1973 WINNER, 25' Sportfisherman, 302 I/O. Flybridge, head, full canvas. Bimini top. Sleeps 4. Depthfinder. $6400. Mitch: 516-472-9816.

LUHRS 340 — offers more standard features than any other Sportfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

WANTED: Johnson, Evinrude Outboards. Any condition. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 981-6487.



SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/B's 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman, 24-28'-31'-40' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

USED & Remanufactured Parts & Motors. Lower units, power packs, starters, crankshafts, props, etc. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

1987 SEAWAY 20' center console. Boat & motor manufacturer's demo. Less than 10 hrs. VHF, depthfinder. Compl. inst. Powered by Suzuki 200 hp Anniversary Edition. Compl. w/deluxe trailer. Will deliver. Ask: $20,000. 201-534-5057.

24' PRIVATEER
Length 24'5" Beam 9'1"
PORT OF EGYPT, SOUTHOLD 516-765-2445

1976 AQUASPORT 17' Center Console, 1984 90 hp Mercury, power trim & tilt, SS Prop, 1985 7½ hp Merc. Aux. Cox trailer. Spray hood, dual batt. & switch, P.S.I., compass, tach. Garaged $7600. Days: 516-226-9030. Eves: 842-4169.

1982 CRUISER Inc., Sport-Vee special 26'. All fiberglass. Twin 228 Mercruiser eng. Sleeps 6. Full galley, running water, refrig., alcohol stove. 110 elec. dockside. Stand-up head, shower. Teak swim platfrom, pulpit, SS rails, power steering, trim tabs. 120 gal. gas tank. Excl. cond. After 6PM. 718-224-8935.

36' HARRIS, Twin 3208's. Galley. Sleeps 6. Pipewelders tower & outriggers, 10' custom Pipewelders pulpit, center rigger, Scopinich tuna chair, tuna door, Furuno 501 colorscope, Furuno 1700 radar, Si-Tex 760 Loran, Icom radio, sea water temp gauge, auto pilot, batt. charger, Nibral wheels, spare wheels, spare shft, custom fish boxes. Professionally maintined. Call FISH CHARTERS INC., Yacht Brokerage, Capt. Peter fisher, Broker 25 Smith Ave., Niantic, CT 06357; 203-739-3611 Days. 203-442-4102 Eves.

SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Luhrs. Full keel design. 6'4" cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $43,100 w/240 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

1979 GROVERBUILT 26', 120 hp Diesel. Loran, chart recorder, VHF, CB. Extras. Excl. cond. $20,000. 516-668-3095. 718-987-1512.

36' PACEMAKER, 1970 Sportfisherman, fly bridge, dual stations. Twin 350 Chevys, 110 Kohler generator. Sleeps 6. VHF, recorder, electric stove/refrig. Hot water heater/shower. Elec. windlass, outriggers. Set for offshore fishing or family boat. Professionally maintained. In water. $13,500/ 516-541-7805.

WANTED: Used boats. Complete marine service brokerage; surveys, inspection, evaluations, security-maintenance contracts. PALMERS MARINE, 516-623-2972.

20' COBIA, Cuddy, 115 hp Johnson. Galv. trailer. New seats. Good cond. $3000. Eves: 212-796-7507. #37

IMMACULATE! Four Winns Sport Fisherman 21', I/O 898 Mercruiser, Ray Jeff Fish/Depth finder, VHF/CB radio. Dual batt. w/switches, live bait/fish wells. Full instrumentation. Extra SS Prop., 1985 double axle tandem trailer w/power winch. $8900. 516-795-4729. 212-820-3299.

1986 PRO-LINE 20' Center console, 90 hp Mercury, VHF, CB, Humminbird 4000. Bimini top, outriggers. Many extras. Galv. EZ Load trailer. New boat coming. Ask: $10,500. 516-277-1690.

1987 BAYLINER 19 Cuddy force, 125 hp O/B. Compass, DF, AM/FM cassette stereo, VHF radio. Many extras. Mint cond. 516-379-2208.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1986, 1987, 1988 NEW
Jr.-$299; 4-$499; 6-$699; 25-$1299; 88-$2799; 110-$3299; 120-$3899; 140-$4199; 150-$4399; 225-$5399. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

28' PEARSON Fiberglass. Mint. Tw. Chrys. New interior, trim tabs, 4 batt., pressure water. Windlass, davits, Si-Tex recorder. Spotlight. Dockside power. Ask: $12,500. 516-423-1434. Eves: 516-643-7157.

1978 MAKO CC 21'. 200 hp Evinrude, elect., outriggers, full canvas. Summer dockage paid. $9000. 212-877-1319, 516-627-6367.

36' GULFSTAR Trawler, 1973 F/B Cruise/Live twin 85 hp Perkins 7.5 K gen. exc. $49,000. 516-867-0988.

IMMACULATE! Four Winns Sport Fisherman 21', I?O 898 Mercruiser, Ray Jeff Fish/Depth finder, VHF/CB Radio, Dual batt. w/switches, Live bait/fish wells, full instrumentation, Extra SS prop, 1985 Double Acle Tandum trailer w/power wench. $8900. Call: 516-796-4729 or 212-820-3299.

1987 FOUR WINNS 19', 115 Merc., trailer, Many Extras! Must sell. $8900 or B/O. 938-4357. #44

Continued On Next Page

MAKO ★WHOLESALE★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100
EGG HARBOR FORMULA
MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

GRADY WHITE '84 22' Walkaround, 185 hp & 15 hp Johnson O/B's. Custom canvas, SW washdown. New dual batt., VHF, X15 recorder. Raytheon Loran. Excl. cond. $19,750. 516-421-9401.

PROLINE 1984 17' wide 8 beam. 90 MErc., low hrs., T/T, EZ Load trailer, Extras, Mint. $8500. Eves, Wknds: 516-884-5724. #35

1982 GRADY WHITE TARPON 19' Dual Console, 200 hp Johnson, Lowrance X-4, Compass, Dual batt., w/switch, stand-up canvas, extras. 20 hrs. since enging overhall. Shoreline trailer, in water. Turn key, for fishing & family fun. $10,500. 516-728-8726. #36

1979 CENTURY 25' Repowered, 1986 260 hp MerCruiser 90 hrs., under warranty. Auto windlass, full galley, stand up head, dual batt., trim tabs, swim platform, new canvas. $11,500. Days: 546-2762; Eves: 541-2968. #36

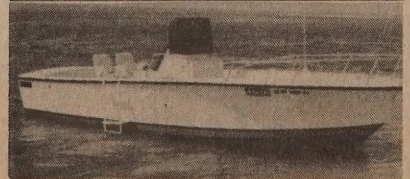
1978 FORMULA 26', 1985 MercCruiser I/O's, rigged for offshore. Mind Cond., Come See, Make Offer. 516-765-3065. #36

MAKO 258 Cuddy, 1985 Delivered 1986. Custom tackle cabinet/leaning post combo, alum. radar arch, Bennett tabs, Loran, VHF, Si-Tex 10" color scope, 55 gal. ice chest w/cushion, outriggers, halogen lights, teack bow pulpit, 200 gal. fuel, auxiliary motor bracket w/9.9 Evinrude, dual batt., full canvas, full cushion, port-a-potti, fult gauges/ rigged for Johnson or Evinrude. $34,500. Call 516-484-0815 or 516-484-5069. #35

26 BLUE FIN - Canyon Ready. Tower, elect., twin 255 Mercs, new canvas, low hrs. New boat in, Must Sell! Best offer. 516-728-1114 or 516-728-4412. #37

1984 36' TOPAZ 320TA's, fully loaded, gen, AC, Murray chair, Rupps, Tean deck, extra fuel, tower, etc. Lo hrs., $155,000. 718-745-5794. #40

1987 STEIGER CRAFT 21' Center Console, 1987 Yamaha 115, VHF, Raytheon V700 video, assorted fishing equip., Boat in water, make offer. 516-283-2471 leave message. #44



1976 SEACRAFT 23' 351 FWC, low hrs., completely redone. Mint. Ask: $13,900. 516-878-9267. #35

31' FBRGLS SPORTFISHERMAN, 440 Chrysler, FWC, Loran, scope, VHF, flush deck, low hrs., much more! $19,700. 718-891-1747. #37

CENTER CONSOLE 1982 24' HYDRASPORT, w/ twin 140's, low hrs., many extras! Will demo. Ask: $18,000. 516-678-2113. #40

24' SEARAY — WEEKENDER, sleeps 4, galley, head, 233 hp Mercruiser, shore power, full canvas. Just professionally restored to new condition. Ready to enjoy; owner transferred. $9800. 516-754-6537. #36

26' GROVERBUILT 1980 Low hrs., Turbo charged Perkins Diesel, full elect., Many extras! $17,500. 516-546-1974. #44

FIBERGLASS UTILITY BOATS
14' Bench Seats, 20 hp Max - $999
16' Bench Seats, 30 hp Max - $1299
16' Side Console, 35 hp Mac - $1599
ALL ISLAND MARINE, Baldwin 516-378-5000.
BAY PK. YACHT HARBOR, Oceanside - 516-766-4112. TFN

TROJAN 30' 1972 Fblgs. hull 11' Beam, twin 225 1982 Mercruisers, FWC, fly bridge & lower sta., Bimini top & aft Cover, new solid teak decks w/ fbgls. underneath, newly painted fly bridge, new nautalex on entire cabin top, new 60" solid teak bow pulpit, new teak aft combing, teak swim platform, new 100 watt morse head lights, cockpit flood light, new cockpit side lights, new running lights, Si-tex Loran, 40 channel CB, 6" diam. barometer, 6" diam. time & tide clock, two 90 channel VHF radios, Lowrance blinking depth finder, Lowrance X-15B paper fish finder, 2000' range, power hailer w/intercom & outside speaker, AM/FM cassette stereo system w/2 speakers, 5" B/W TV, 2 fire exting., all new gauges on fly bridge w/ all new sending units, syncronizer, 2 compasses, 2 elect. windshield wipers, wash-down pump, 350 GPH, freshwater W/D, 35 gal. freshwater supply, 100 gal fuel sup., 2 elect. bilge pump, trim tabs (controlled at both sta.), lg. new refrig. w/ice maker, 110 & 12 V., 110 dock side power, 30' 110 heavy duty cord, batt. charger-New, 4 hvy. duty batts. w/2 guest switches, galley w/sink, stand-up head w/sink macerator, all new upholstery in entire cabin, all new formica tbls. (2 in cabin), new interior cabin lights, all new curtains in int., new 20" ss Helmsman wheel at lower sta., Danforth anchor w/new double braided 600' anchor line, four 20" fenders, 4 SS fender holders, 4 rod holders flush mount, Olin Frair kit, life jackets, 400,000 candle pwr hand held spotlight, 6' couch folds to bunks, sleeps 6 comfortably, Azimuth 315 non-mag. digital comp., Butane stove, new carpet in inter., teak rod holders in cab., teak mag. rack in cabin, two 24" throwable life rings, 1 conv. broiler oven, new backdrop canv. behind lwr. helm sta., new aft canvas cvrg. complete cockpit, new Bimini top, new fly bridge cvr., all glass professionally tinted. D: 864-5160, E: 360-3680. $23,000. #36

1984 TIARA 31' Pursuit, 2/350 hp Crusaders - 325 hrs., FWC, extra fuel, 2 VHF, Loran, 1 depth, chart recorder, AM/FM tape, electrasan. Many extras, excl. cond. $72,000. Call: 516-883-6350 9-5. #34

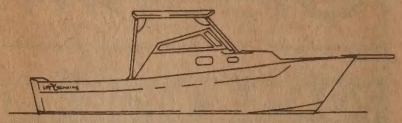
FOR SALE
MUST SELL - HEALTH PROBLEM! New 1988 Mako 248 cuddy plus 275 hp V8 Evinrude, on Gill brocket (5 hrs), depthfinder, radio, 4' fish box seat, 15' outriggers, head, deck chairs, shower, live fish well, full canvas, CG pkg., 2 anchors, many other extras! Very Fast. 1 yr. warranty, parts and labor. to Sept. 1989. $32,000. #35

GRADY WHITE 22' '81 Pacific 170 hp OMC I/O, digital DF, Si-Tex recorder, USA Horizon VHF, Ritchie compass, dual batt., low hrs. Extras. 516-586-6243. #40

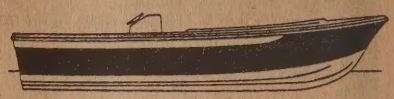
GRADY WHITE 24' 1979 241 Weekender, 230 hp OMC I/O, VHF, depthfinder, etc. On display at PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445. #35

1985 CENTURY MIRADA 25', full cabin, shower, shorepower, very low hrs., many extras. $19,500. 516-585-4402.

1983 GRADY WHITE Weekender Walkaround Hardtop, 228 Merc I/O, dual steering, fighting chair, 150 gals, Outriggers, SW washdown, trim tabs, Sea temp, Furuno fishfinder, Porta-potti. $25,000. 516-751-5375.



27' OFF SOUNDINGS



21' OFF SOUNDINGS

INTRODUCING the Off Sounding's 27, w/powerful shear, 10' Beam and deep V hull, pwrd. w/twin gas or diesels. 21' Demo center console, T-Top, bow rail. Six Rod Holders. $7600. OFF SOUNDINGS YACHTS. 516-862-6969. #36

EVINRUDE - MERCURY - SCOTT MCCULLOCH OUTBOARD MOTORS
2 - $298; 4 - $480; 6 - $675; 8 - $780; 9.9 - $960; 15 - $1080; 20 - $1200; 25 - $1300; 30 - $1400; 40 - $1630; 48 - $2000; 60 - $2340; 70 - $2575; 88 - $2750; 110 - $3100; 120 - $3900; 140 - $4360; 150 - $4480. ELECTRA MARINE, INC., 610 Merrick Road, Lynbrook, NY 11563. TFN

17' FIBER - V-Hull, trailer, 18 gal. gas, auto bilge, 1988 40 VRO Evinrude. $3500. 718-276-5202. #35

22' HIGHLINER, Bertram look alike, 351 Ford V8, Fresh water cooled, coupled to 280 Volvo Outdrive, outriggers, paper recorder, two radios, AM/FM Stereo, in water, running, Ask: $6500. 516-678-4466. #35

JERSEY 31' Fiberglass Sedan Cruiser. F/B w/new enclosure, 170 hp diesel, FWC 2½ gals per hr., Salon, Dinette, Galley, head w/shower. Sleeps 6. Eng. & interior reconditioned. Trim tabs Swim platform, VHF, CB, Excl. cond., in water at Northport Marina. $18,500. 516-754-6145.

1986 AQUASPORT 270 XF Sportfisherman twin 230 FWC Mercruisers, tower, all electronics, Chair, loaded, paid $85,000 plus in 1986, 330 hrs. use, 2nd boat has arrived, will sacrifice $53,000. Avail. w/wout custom tackle and slip for balance of season in Shinnecock area. 516-289-6150 #38

1985 PRO-LINE 21' Walkaround Cuddy, Excellent Condition, Loaded! Ask: $12,000. 325-1597.

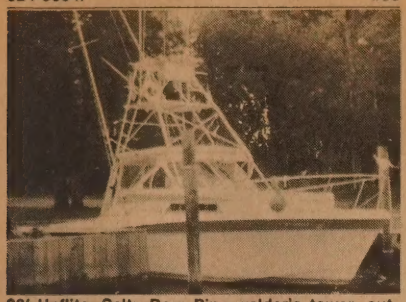
FOUR WINNS '87 23' 225 Sundowner, cuddy cabin, enclosed head, 230 I/O Mercruiser, Dual batt., full canvas, depthfinder, mint cond. Will demo! Sacrifice $19,900. 516-735-5509. #35

FOR SALE: 20 hp Merc. O/B, excl. cond., new water pump, etc., Just tuned. Please Call 212-430-9482 eves. $700. #36

23' WELLCRAFT Coastal, cuddy, bow pulpit, Twin 115 hp Yamahas, 30 hrs., Must Sell! 516-781-2734. #38

25' MAKO 1981 cuddy, twin 150 Evinrudes, 200 gal. fuel, full update elect. Extras too numerous to list here. Perfect boat for inshore or offshore fishing. $26,000. 718-769-1909. #41

GLASSMASTER - 21' Regency, 175 hp Mercruiser, New outdrive, cuddy cabin, porta-potty, captains chair, fish well, VHF radio, sun deck. Ask: $7500. 624-9594. #35



28' Unflite, Salty Dog, Pipe welder's tower, outriggers & center rigger, 1986 FWC twin 275 hp Chryslers, 250 hrs, new gas tank, 2 Lorans, VHF, CB, sea water temp, digital depth finder, paper recorder. Malon and many extras! Mint Cond. $40,000. 516-874-2925. #35

1985 BOSTON WHALER 27' Full cabin, twin I/B's, 220 gal. fuel, all elect., canyon ready. Mint at $50,500. 516-968-9192/666-1611. #36

STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB
THE SUMMER CLEARANCE

35' Henriques Cust. Lobster Dragger, too much equip. to list - Make Offer.
34' '80 Silverton Sdn. Chryslers, gen, air - $38,500
31' '82 JC, heavy elec. - $59,500
28' '82 Bertram, custom, 1/2 tower, spotless - $79,500
26' '87 BOCA Grande Del - Make Offer
26' '87 BOCA Grade, 350 crus - Make Offer
36' '69 Hatteras FB SF, Fresh Crus, twr, chair, more - $59,500
29' '81 Phoenix FB sdn, Recent power, clean - $39,500.
Montauk Point, New York, 516-668-5052. #37

1977 AQUASPORT 22'7" I/O, FWC, SS Lower Unit Rebuilt '88, Full canvas, cushions, compass, washdown, etc. Clean, Ask:$6000. 516-324-8164, 324-4042. #35

28' BAYLINER Trophy Fisherman, Rare boat w/ 10x10 Cockpit, built in fishwells, tackle draws, fresh & salt water washdown, swim platform, trim tabs, full head w/shower, sleeps 4 plus kids. Full galley w/refrig., stove, sink. Boat has less than 50 hrs., original owner. Ask: $25,000. Days, 673-7265; Eves, 424-3620. #37

'87 GRADY WHITE 22' with Grady Bracket 225 Johnson too many extra's to list. Call: 201-348-3369. Leave message.

WANTED

BOSTON WHALER, 17' - 22', with or without motor or trailer cash waiting, call Bill 516-668-2071.

1981 GRADY WHITE 240 Offshore, 1985 Yamaha 220 hp, loaded with fishing goods, outriggers, downrigger, full elec., fighting chair, 150 gal. fuel tank, & much more! $25,000. 516-248-3804.

CITATION 1987 21' Cuddy 165 hp, full canvas, DF, V[HF, Shoreland'r trailer, electric winch, Mint, Must see! Best Offer. 516-496-1048. #35

1986 SEAWAY 26' x 10' Hard Top. Clean Volvo 260 hp FWC, I/B, low hrs., elect., tabs, 150 gal. fuel & more. Maine Built, tough reliable seaworthy. Turn key, fishing or family. $31,500. 914-636-0325. TFN

1978 AQUASPORT 22' Cuddy, Evinrude 175 hp, new power head, electronics, encl. canvas top, Many Extras! Excl. cond. $9750. 516-598-3337 #35

MERCURY 1985 200 hp, 25', XLPT, oil injection, Mint Cond., will demo. 669-6826 4-8PM. $3950. #40

1986 PROLINE 21' walkaround cuddy cabin, 200 hp Evinrude, 86 trailer, VHF, Loran, DF, full canvas Extras, like new, slip for 88 season. $13,500. 516-422-1339 #35

18' WINNER - Deep V 1982 70 hp Evinrude, low hrs., custom canvas, Cox galv. trailer - $2975. 718-634-4354. #35

IMP 23' HARDTOP 225 OMC electronics, marine head, full camper back. Ask: $4600 bought bigger boat - 516-661-8857 #35

1986 50 hp Force, elect start w/controls. Not used this season, very low hrs., in good cond. $1350. 718-634-9483. #38

1986 29' CHRIS CRAFT 292 Catalina, sunbridge sedan, twin crusader in board engs., 305 hp, large cockpit, sleeps 6, low hrs., Color video, VHF, immaculate cond., $50,000 days 212-580-6311 Eves: 212-295-2781, Must Sell, new boat coming. #35

AQUASPORT 25' 1987 Express family fisherman, twin 1987 115 hp Yamahas, SS props, Loran, depthfinder, canvas, trim tabs, bow pulpit, plus more! PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445. #35

DIVORCE FORCED SALE - MINT

1981 STAMAS 32' Sport/Fish Canyon or Cruise. FB, 2 station twin 255 Merc. FWC, 240 gal., has everything plust custon built-ins. 2 stoves, shower, full galley, SW washdown, Halon 2 VHF, ADF directions, micrologic Loran, Radar Lowrance X-16, EPERP, Ginpole, outriggers, downriggers, Much More! Comparable replacement value well over $100K. Sacrifice at $47,000 firm. 718-631-7236. #39

SEA RAY '80 245 Sundancer 260 I/O Merc. New outdrive, manifold, 2 rigger, head, radio, depth finder, starter, cockpit interior. All above less than 10 hrs. old. dockage paid. $12,775, anytime - 718-746-8078. #35

STEURY All FBGL. V-Hulol w/1979 Merc. 70 hp O/B, rebuilt 10/86. Excl. for fishing or skiing. Boat in water. Price includes slip until Nov. $2950 or B.O. Call eves 718-454-9739. #36

19' BAYLINER 1986, Volvo 131 HP w/trailer, AM/FM cas. stereo, Swim Plat., Ski Stoway, Cuddy cabin, canvas top, ice chest, moring cover, top cover. in-out board motor. $10,500 or take over payments $175 per Mo. 212-379-2593 - Adams #36

1981 SEARAY 17' SRV 190, 120 hp Merc. I/O. Blue Hull and interior, low hrs., Good cond. Ask: $4950. 516-661-7607. #35

1973 TOLLY CRAFT 28' solid fbgls., SF, T318 FWC, Halon, elect., fly bridge encl., swim platform, in water Montauk, Low hrs., Mint! Insured. $27,000 neg. eves: 914-229-0915 #41

1987 GRUMMAN ALUM. 17' CC w/1987 50 hp Merc. O/B, VHF, depthfinder, livewell, Bimini top, canvas, etc. Trailer inc., Excl. Cond. $8000. 516-668-4366 #36

IS IT TRUE YOU CAN BUY BOATS FOR $43 Through the U.S. Government? Get the facts today! Call: 1-312-742-1142 Ext. 7161. #37

21' GRADY WHITE 1974 I/O Fbgls., Cuddy, sleeps 2, Head, compass, depth finder, VHF, radio, 6 cyl. Chevy 165 OMC outdrive, includes trailer, $4800 or B.O. 718-366-9504. #35

1982 WELLCRAFT 25 Aft Cabin, Refrig., stove, shower, sink, sleeps 4, Furuno Loran, Furuno colorscope, camper top, remote spot. Much More, too much to list! Excl. Cond. 718-891-5499. #35

CAPE DORY/28 OPEN FISHERMAN
On Display at:
PORT OF EGYPT, SOUTHOLD 516-765-2445.

All Mint 1984 Boston Whaler 17' Montauk, 1988 90 hp Mercury, w/just 20 hrs. Trailer. Boat loaded w/ accessories. Must see. $11,500. Days: 516-Fr 8-0908. Eves & Wknds: 516-665-5698.

24' WELLCRAFT Walkaround cuddy cabin, 245 I/O Loran & LR. Much more. $4500. 516-868-7187.

FOR SALE: Al Ristori's 1984 Mako 25. Ready to go, except for engines. Rigged for twins. All set for sharks & tuna w/Prattworks fight chair on bow. Salt Shaker T-top & radio box, Bennett trim tabs w/ new motor, leaning post. Full elec. except redar. Can be seen at CLARK'S LANDING MARINA, Pt. Pleasant, NJ; 201-223-5729.

18 hp JOHNSON. 1950's Vintage. Showroom condition. One of a kind. $500. 516-541-7805.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1987-1988 EVINRUDES

2-$300; 4-$500; 6-$700; 8-$800; 9.9-$970; 12-$1100; 20-$1200;25-$1300; 30-$1400; 40-$1630; 50-$2100; 60-$2350; 70-$2600; 88-$2750; 110-$3300; 120-$3900; 140-$4260; 150-$4500; 175-$4800; 200-$5100; 225-$5580; 275-$6000. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

Continued On Next Page

ALUMINUM Fishing Boats being blow out at our cost: 12' w/50" Beam-$395; 14' w/50" Beam-$465; 14' w/54" Beam-$595; 16' w/64" Beam-$795. OUTBOARD BARN, Babylon, 516-669-6060.

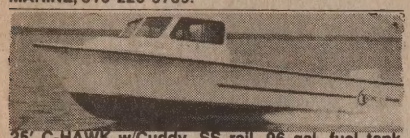
1965 PACEMAKER 38' Sportfisherman. Tuna tower, outriggers, fight chair. All electronics. Radar, Loran, etc. Excl. cond. 516-621-7988/621-2805.

25' BLACK FIN 1982 Combi, twin FWC 165 hp Crusaders. 425 hrs. Electronics, 150 gal. gas. Extras. Tri it at Montauk. Must sell. 516-668-3033. 212-288-2297.

ALUMINUM BOATS
Crestliner 12'x27'. 20 yr. welded hull warranty. Call COMMACK HARBOR MARINE, 516-499-5314.

SUZUKI®

Super Sale! 150 & 200 hp V6's w/ss props. First w/ oil injection. 2-200 hps. Also in stock. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.



25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1988 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $19,300. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

13' BOSTON WHALER, 35 hp Evinrude & trailer. $2500. 516-541-7805.

22' NORTH AMERICAN. Good glass hull for commercial or pleasure fishing. 1986 200 hp Black Max Mercury O/B-used only 2 months. Si-Tex Loran, 2 Furuno recorders, VHF radio. Ask: $6500. Jason: 516-668-3763.

MUST SELL
1984 WELLCRAFT 228 Sportman, cuddy w/walkaround deck. Purchased new 6-85. Loaded w/new King 8002 Loran, King 7000 VHF, King 1060 paper & digital recorder, Sea Temp. Outriggers, Porta-Potti. Upgraded canvas, built-in tackle locker. T-90 hp Johnsons. Dealer maintained. Excl. cond. In water; ready to fish. Ask: $16,800. 516-789-9233.

AQUASPORT 1977, 20' Family Fisherman, 175 hp I/O. FWC. Extras. In water. Excl. cond. $7500. 516-541-4083/691-4145.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S Advertised price and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

65' Steel Head/Charter GMs
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
30' 1986 Custom Blackwatch, bridge. GM Dsls.
1985 Chris 333 Twin 340's - Mint
36' 1984 Harris S/F Cat.
36' 1981 Seahawk Canyon Fish Volvos
35' 1977 Bruno S/F Cat
33' 1981 Columbian S/F Cat 375
KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.
33' 1985 Chris Comander 333
25' 1986 Aquasport, 200 Evinrude

PRE-OWNED SPECIALS
18' Cruisers, inc. Bow Rider - $1995
18½' Ken-Kraft Center Console, 115 hp Merc., P/T/T. - $4990.
19' Century Bow Rider, 170 hp. Mercruiser - $5990
19½' Galaxy Cuddy, 120 hp. Mercruiser - $5990
23' Penn Yan F/B, recond. - $4990
24' Winner Sportfish, 198 hp mercruiser - $7950
Sever! Mint cond. Pre-owned motors in stock 1979 150 hp Evinrude 25" shaft - $1990
1984 185 hp. Evinrude 25" shaft - $4390
THE MOORING, Oceanside 516-766-0080 TFN

MAKO 1988 230 Cuddy 200 Yamaha, outriggers, super elect., full warranty. Trading-up. Mint! $27,900. 516-487-5900. #39

MUST SELL - Heart Surgery - 1984 22' GRADY WHITE Seafarer Walkaround; 1984 235 hp Evinrude; 1984 EZ Load trailer, power winch; 15 hp Johnson kicker. Loaded, Mint $18,250. 242-0498. #35

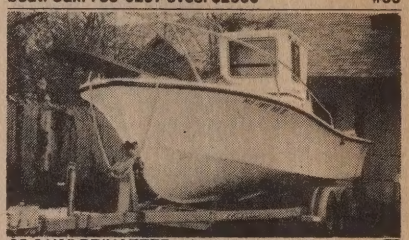
1972 SILVERTON, 30' New Engine, Good cond., many extras, sleeps 6, fly bridge, Ask: $12,500. 212-597-6276. #37

STEIGER CRAFT
These Steiger Crafts must go this week or I will have to use myself this fall and frankly I don't have the time, I'm too busy selling Steiger Crafts. Boat 1: 25' Chesapeake, pre-rigged for OMC V6; Boat 2: 23' Block Island 225 hp Evinrude V6. Contact: Terry Stein, WHITE WATER MARINE, 589-2502. or I'm Fishin. #36

31' TIARA Pursuit 1981, repowered w/twin 1988 260 hp FWC Marine Power Engs., Onan generator, Radar, auto pilot, DF, VHF, new canvas, spare propellers. $58,500. Larry's Lighthouse Marina, 516-722-3400. #46

1983 SEAWAY 20' Center Console, 1976 Evinrude 135, Automatic anchor, Bimini top, Must See! $5900. 516-298-8399. #35

1968 THUNDERBIRED 24', Twin 160, Tri-Hull, Cuddy Cabin, depth finder, VHF, Great fishing boat! Call: 783-0297 eves. $2900 #35



85 21'6" PRIVATEER w/many custom features; '86 150 Yamaha Pro V, 130 hrs. '86 EZ Load Galv. trailer, tandem, brakes, Pwr. winch. Too many extras to list. One-of-a-kind. $14,000. 516-868-1458.

GRADY WHITE 25' Sailfish '86 T200 Evinrudes, new power heads in '88, SST props. Hard top, teak bow pulpit. Lee Jr. O/R. Penn D/R 3 batt., electronics, Si-Tex 357 recorder, 55 ch VHF, Koden CVS-102 chromascope, SMR Stereo. Si-Tex 797 Loran. Aquameter 660 spped log. Fast & proven offshore rig. $43,500. 516-473-4340.

'76 30' CHRIS CRAFT Sportfisherman, Tournament winner. Fully rigged. Repowered twin 454cc, 350 hp Crusaders. Bristol cond. Best offer. Eves: 516-751-8940. Days: 516-928-5656. #39

31' 1970 BERTRAM Bahia Mar, twin 200 hp Chrysler diesels. Repowered in 1981. Tuna tower, outrigger, Murray chair, auto pilot, VHF, depth recorder, temp gauge, Loran. Ask: $45,000 or B/O. 516-728-3019 or 718-961-2252. Any Time. Location: Suffolk

25' Cruisers SEA DEVIL 1982, 228 hp Merc. I/O stand-up cabin, electronics, Cox galv. tandem trailer. Excl. $18,000. NY - 516-221-8725. #35

EGG HARBOR 33' Fiberglass hull 1973, T318 Chryslers FWC. Low hrs. Dual station, generator, heat, A/C, stereo. Radar, Loran, VHF, fishfinder. Automatic winch. Bimini. Extras. Sleeps 6. Redecorated, family fun boat. Best offer. Montauk. Richard Scott, 516-668-2860.

1988 Seawolf 22' Center Console. 200 Merc. and 25 Merc. O/B. Famous variable deadrise hull w/an overwide 8'9" beam. Very dry and stable. T-top w/ full wraparound clear canvas. Long range 127 gal. fuel tank, Raytheon Loran C and VHF radio, w/ Shakespeare antennas. Twin batt., w/switch., outriggers, leaning post w/rocket launcher, professionally rigged, Trim tabs and hydraulic steering. 5 yr. full warranty. Only 20 hrs. on rig, dealer demo. Best offer over $25K. Call John, eves: 516-499-2288 TFN

1976 16' JOHN DORY, Little Dude trailer, 10 hp Evenrude, good cond., $850. 718-343-1277 after 6 PM. #39

EVINRUDE

1982 25' SAILFISH Twin 1984 185 hp Johnson O/B Hd. top/loaded Inquire
1988 20' 203C Demo 175 hp Johnson Delivered to water - $21,499
1988 22' 226 SEAFARER - Demo 225 hp Johnson Deliver to water - $24,966
1988 24' Off Shore Demo - 225 hp Johnson Deliv. to water - $26,975
Many other new models at low low prices
1981 19' 190 SPORTSMAN w/1982 Evinrude 115 hp Mint/galv. trail - $9750
1981 20' 204 Fisherman C/C 1982 Johnson 140 hp Spray hood - $8670
1985 24' 242 Off Shore twin 1.6 ltr. Sea Drive NT/SC/DR loaded - $26,950
1985 24' Off Shore 235 hp Evinrude Mint Cond. - $24,700

PRIVATEER

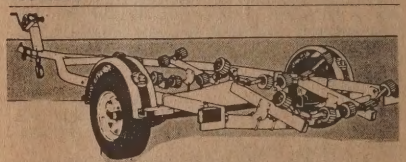
1984 21'6" Revenge II C/C Volvo AQ 125 I/O - $9995
1985 18' New Bay Prowler Demo BMW I/O 130 hp FWC, trailer - $9300
1979 20' Revenge C/C 1984 90 Evinrude - Inquire
1984 18' Retreiver fordeck top-side-drop 60 hp Johnson - $6950
Other new left over boats at low, low prices
OTHER RESALE BOATS
1982 Albermarl 24' Twin Merc. 185 hp I/O Tacklemaster, navy top-side-drop, cuddy, VHF, DF, Loran - $19,950
1979 Winner SF 210 20'8" Merc. 170 hp I/O refurb. cuddy, sink, etc. - $8950
1974 Slick Craft 25'4" sport offshore twin Merc., 170 hp I/O 240 hrs., dockside power, elect. ref. enclosed head, full cuddy live on capability - Inquire
1972 Cobia C18 VBR 18' open bow, completely refurb. Johnson 115 hp w/trailer, galv. - $5995
MANY NEW & USED TRAILERS — Cox, Calkins, Teene Shoreline

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St. Lawrence, NY 11691. 718-327-3168.

1984 17' PROLINE, 1985 70 hp Evinrude, center console, Many Extras! Mint Cond., Ask: $6800. 516-536-2369 #36

BOATING EQUIP.

QUICKSILVER Stainless steel propellers. Two 14" diameter x 19" pitch wheels. Used only once. Fits Merc V6 O/B's or Mercruiser stern drives. Original cost-$660; will sacrifice at $475. John, Eves: 516-499-2288.



BOAT TRAILERS: EZ Loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate. Del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER, Glen Head, NY; 516-676-5313.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILERS SERVICE, 57-05 B'way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

TWIN CHRIS CRAFT 350 engines, plus transmissions, new heat exchanger. $1500. Eves: 516-734-7448.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & Service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

COMPASSES-COMPASSES-COMASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

GM 350 Cubic inch FWC, 240 hrs., 2-1 Tranny runs perfect - Complete. $2,000. 718-478-3542. #39

POWERWINCH ANCHORE WINDLESS - Never used, still in box, free-fall type, davit included. Lists for $1229, yours for $550. Also, 6 cubic foot Norcold Ice Box Conversion Kit, new, lists for $350, yours for only $250. Tournament gin pole w/ 8' base, two sided supports and arm. Never used. Lists for $595 but yours for only $300. Call: 516-584-8640 TFN

FISHING TACKLE

3-80 lb. Class Fenwick heavy duty rods, purchased in 1987. Used only 4 times. Like new cond. Compl. w/storage cover. $200 ea. 718-769-1909.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, PO Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

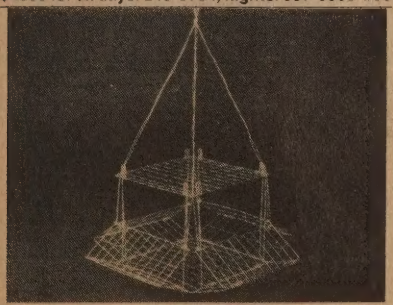
NEW PRODUCT LINE: Crafty, newly patented novel Crabtrap. Which from a flat stowed configuration is capable of raising up into an instant upright operational box trap configuration w/bait pocket ready to use. All traps custom made! Send for free catalog now. JAKIMAS INC., 78 Devon Ter., Kearny, NJ 07032.

TWO SPEED BIG GAME REEL CONVERSIONS
We can convert your 30 & 50 lb. class reels to two speeds, quickly and cost effectively. Avail. for Shimano TT-30, TT-50, TT-50W and Penn International 30, 50, 50W. For prices and details, call BRAID PRODUCTS 818-341-8149. TFN

NEW PRODUCT LINE: Crafty patented novel Crabtrap. Which from a flat stowed configurational box trap configuration w/bait pocket ready to use. All traps custom made! Send for free catalog now! JAKIMAS INC., 78 Devon Ter., Kearny , NJ 07032. TFN

MUSTAD HOOKS
And other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754. #45

FOUR 80 International Reels with matching custom rods, two matching 50 rods and reels, fly gaff with two heads, assorted tuna lures and rigging $4500 for all days: 249-3784; nights: 587-9863 #35



Call the Atlantis Trap Co. at 516-395-3831 for your nearest "GOTCHA" dealer. #36

MISCELLANEOUS

SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR
NOW BOOKING FOR 1988 SEASON
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with Fisherman Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores; Montauk. One or two anglers and Day & Night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

HOME IMPROVEMENTS & Remodeling. We'll do the work so you can fish. Fully licensed & insured. No job too large or too small. Free estimates. TRICOLA CONTRACTING, 516-579-4315.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

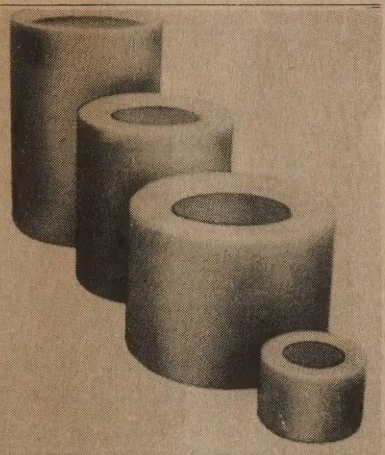
INSURANCE Boat, home. Low rates. Immed. coverage. Phone quotes. ROYAL BKG., Hauppauge, Jericho, W. Islip. 435-1666.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN: Available for water deliveries, boat handling & navigation instructions & trips. 516-795-4498.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Bottom painting. Spring, summer & fall services. Power washing, teak cleaning. Winterization; skrink wrapping. For free estimates, call the professsionals. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265.

BASS FEVER
Capt. John Acompora - Fully licensed, Light tackle - Bass Specialists, All Tackle Supplied. Lower Westchester. 914-532-9126. EOW

SURF SCOUT SAFARIS
Fish beaches & jetties from Montauk to Barnegat Light. A serious surf fisherman & his 4x4 will be your guide & "Legs." Custom made tackle provided, instruction also avail. NYC-based & will chase fish anywhere. Ron Frank: 212-750-8480 or 212-603-9554. 24 hr. ans. svcs.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, Pumps & accussories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

SHOTGUN-DHE Parker, 32" Barrels, full & full chokes, 80% Cond. $3000. 516-541-7805.

FOR SALE
Wonderland Harpoon-$30; Anchor for 30' Boat-$20; Custom boat cover w/vents for a 32' boat-$50; Sea Scan MK3 radar-$250. Call evenings: 516-281-0235.

MATE WANTED, New Freeport open boat, experienced, must be excellent with people. Steady. Godd Salary. 516-766-5716.

BASS FEVER
Captain John Acompora - Fully Licensed, Light Tackle - Bass Specialists. All tackle supplied. Lower Westchester. 914-592-9126.

BOATS PROFESSIONALLY SERVICED - Spring Tune-ups, complete marine repair service, center teh outdrive den. Call: 968-0334 or 581-4246. #35

Travel to Quincy or other parts of Massachusetts to go saltwater fishing? Then you'll want a copy of "Fishing Massachusetts waters" by Fisherman Editor Tim Coleman. 96-pages w/lots of where-to info on fishing hotspots. Send $5.50 +75 cents post./handl. to: M&T PUBLICATIONS c/o The Fisherman, Two Denison Ave., Mystic, CT 06355. CT residents add 7.5% sales tax.

INTERSTATE TRAILERING. Boat & car hauling. Special Montauk & upstate rates. Call: 944-9050. 883-3958.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

LORAN Numbers for 60 of the area's hottest wrecks, reefs & fishing spots are avail. on 4"x5½" fully laminated card which is waterproof, durable & compact. Simply send $5 to: DEMAPO ENTERPRISES, 1204 Ave. U, Suite 1231, Brooklyn, NY 11229.

FISHING PARTNER WANTED for Queens resident to fish LI waters, Must have car. 718-793-4194 after 6PM. #35

MATE WANTED: "MISS PT. LOOKOUT II" Needs Mates. F/T, P/T, M/F, Retiree. Attitude more important than experience. Must work well with people, good salary. Exl. Opportunity. 516-546-5568. TFN

HELP WANTED — 2nd Mate, Bayshore, Open Boat "Laura Lee" 516-661-1867. #38

CREW WANTED: "CAPTREE QUEEN II" has openings for 1st and 2ns Mates, Male or Female. Experience not required. Call 516-623-0983 or 516-669-1081. #36

MARINE ENGINE MECHANIC - Available for first class repairs, winterizing dates, shrink wrapping - all marine engines. Work Guaranteed. 516-731-3518 #46

FISHING PARTNER wanted for local freshwater fishing. Also plan bass fishing trip to Maine before Labor Day. Call: 212-663-2378. #35

DUCK & GOOSE HUNTING on private land. Pit blind & professional guides at reasonable rates. 516-747-0289. #44

GOVERNMENT HOMES FROM $1 (U repair). Delinquent tax property. Repossessions. Call 1-805-687-6000 Ext. GH-22355 for current repo. list. #42

GOV'T SEIZED Vehicles from $100. Fords, Mercedes, Corvettes, Chevys. Surplus. Buyers guide 1-805-687-6000 Ext. S-22355. #38

GOV'T JOBS - $16,040 - $59,230/yr. Now hiring. Your area. 1-805-687-6000 Ext. R-22355. #42

REAL ESTATE

MONTAUK: Beautiful cottages for Rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily; Weekly. 516-668-2071.

UPPER CAPTIVA ISL., Florida—Furnished Gulf-front 3BR, 2Bth Home w/deck, Jacuzzi. Sleeps 8. Pool, tennis, dock. In Safety harbor Club. Sacrifice sales. Rental OK. 516-668-3033. 212-288-2297.

PRISTINE, Beautiful, laid back or lively, Hutchingson Isl., Jensen Beach, Fla. Condo on the ocean. Sleeps 4-6 Heated Pool, beautiful restaurant w/ casual cocktail lounge. Approx. 8 miles from the New Mets spring training center-Pt. St. Lucie. One of the fastest growing areas of the country. Pictures of everything. Rent direct from owner & save 40% of rental program rates. Eves: 516-798-5555.

BEACH BUGGIES

1972 GRUMMAN Step Van, 4WD. Sleeps 3. 200 qt. stainless cooler, CB, radio. Runs good. Super vehicle for beach or camping. Excl. Cond. $2000. 516-273-0960.

1966 INTERNATIONAL Step Van: 18', 4WD. Sleeps 3. 200 qt. front mounted cooler. Needs battery. $2000. After 6PM: 516-273-0960.

The Ultimate Beach Buggy: Aluminum step van camper, w/refrig., freezer, bath, 45 gal. FW, stereo, CB. Must sell. $3850. 516-728-2797.

1986 FORD BRONCO, Black, A/T, P/S, P/B, 4WD, A/C - Loaded. Excl. Cond. For Sale or take over lease. 516-579-4315. Has been gently treated & has never been used on the beach.

1985 JEEP LAREDO. 18,000 miles - Never on beach. Perfect Condition. $9000. 516-529-3869 Eves.

RENT Florida Keys Condo, Duck Key; 2 Br., 2 bth, Full equip. Week or month. Days 516-264-2202 #34/'89

"Serving Long Island Fishermen since 1928"

Lon Wanser's BAIT & TACKLE

AD GOOD THROUGH 9-8-88

RUFF & READY FIGHTING BELT

#1005
MADE WITH TOP GRADE LEATHER & HAS STAINLESS STEEL REMOVEABLE CROSS BAR.

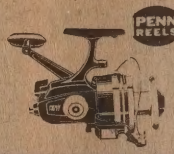
$14.88

PENN "SLAMMER" SURF ROD! #SLS2811

- 11½' • MED/HEAVY ACTION
- 2 PIECE • GRAPHITE SEAT
- CERAMIC GUIDES

$59.95 REG. $99.95

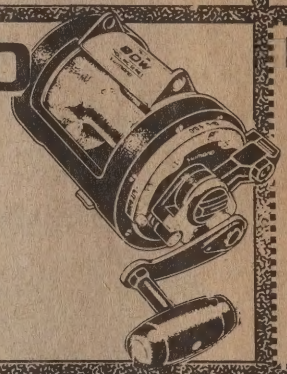
HEAVY DUTY SALTWATER SPINNING REELS



MODEL	SUPER LOW PRICES
850 SS	$61.99
750 SS	$57.99
650 SS	$53.99
550 SS	$49.99
450 SS	$46.99

SHIMANO

SHIMANO "TRITON" BIG GAME REELS



TSS-30 REG. $269.99 — **SALE! $193.60**

TSS-50 REG. $319.99 — **SALE! $249.50**

SUPER SAVER COUPONS

ALL RED BALL WADERS **20% OFF**

SUPER STRIKE PLUGS **$3.88 EA.**

DAIWA 300H 3/0 BOAT REEL ONLY **$48.88**

BERKLEY BIG GAME MONO

THE HOTTEST LINE ON LONG ISLAND!

We will fill any Big Game Reel with Berkley Big Game Trilene Line...

- 2¢ per yd., up to 30 lb. test
- 3¢ per yd., from 40-80 lb. test
- 5¢ per yd., from 100-125 lb. test

SEE IT SPOOLED ON BY OUR BRAND NEW BIG GAME REEL LINE WINDING MACHINE-JUST IN FROM BERKLEY!

DIAMOND JIGS 007 • 017 • A-27

AVAILABLE IN REGULAR FINISH & NEW FOR 1988 SPECTACULAR HAMMERED FINISH!

ALSO AVAILABLE A-47, A-67 & A-87 **$1.49**

$1.19 ea.

ANDE MONO

- 1/4 LB. SPOOTS
- 8-80 LB. TEST

REG. $5.99

$3.99

SUPERCASTER SPECIAL

WITH THIS COUPON ONLY
BUY 6 AT OUR REG. DISCOUNT PRICE & GET 1 FREE!

- ATOM
- CORDELL
- CREEK CHUB
- BOMBER
- GIBBS
- HOPKINS
- ISLAND
- KASTERMASTER
- REBEL
- SUPER STRIKE

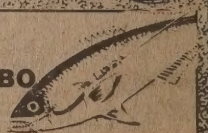
25% OFF

OUR ALREADY LOW RRICES ON ALL BIG GAME LURES

- SEVENSTRAND
- ZUCKER
- ZZZ
- STRIKER
- BOONE
- MOLDCRAFT

BLUEFISH & STRIPER WIRE LINE & JIGGING COMBO

Daiwa PENN REELS



Penn 500M Reel With Daiwa SCG73C Rod: Rod is 7', 1 piece graphite with titanium oxide guides & gimbal. Reel has 4:1 gear ratio & holdes 300 yds. 30 lb. test.

SPECIAL **$75.00**

LON WANSER'S MEANS EXPERT, FRIENDLY, PERSONAL SERVICE

Lon Wanser's BAIT & TACKLE

- COMPLETE SELECTION OF FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
- ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED
- SERVING ANGLERS FOR 4 GENERATIONS
- NO CREDIT CARD ON SALE ITEMS
- WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES

3818 MERRICK ROAD, SEAFORD, NEW YORK
JUST EAST OF THE SEAFORD-OYSTER BAY EXPWY.

(516) SU-5-1138